	1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA					
	2	BEFORE THE					
	3	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION					
	4						
	5	In the Matter of:)					
4-234(j					
E) 55	6	HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER) Docket Nos. 50-498 OL COMPANY, ET AL.) 50-499 OL					
24 (20	7) South Texas Nuclear Project)					
. 200	8	Units 1 and 2)					
N, D.C	9						
S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	10	Green Auditorium					
ASHIP	11	South Texas College of Law 1303 San Jacinto Street					
IG, W	12	Houston, Texas					
VIGTI	13	Wednesday					
ts BU	14	June 17, 1981					
BUTE		PURSUANT TO ADJOURNMENT, the above-entitled					
REP	15	matter came on for furtherearing at 9:00 a.m.					
S.W.	16	APPEARANCES :					
tEET,	17	Board Members:					
300 7TH STREET,	18	CHARLES BECHHOEFER, Esq., Chairman					
17 00	19	Administrative Judge Atomic Safety & Licensing Board					
•	20	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Washington, D. C. 20555					
	21	ERNEST E. HILL, Nuclear Engineer					
	22	Administrative Judge					
		Atomic Safety & Licensing Board University of California					
	23	Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, L-46 Livermore, California 94550					
	24						
	25						
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.					

1 APPEARANCES: (Continued)

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, & ASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

2	DR. JAMES C. LAMB, III, Environmental Engineer
3	Administrative Judge Atomic Safety & Licensing Board
	313 Woodhaven Road
4	Chapel Hill, North Caolina 27514
5	For the NRC Staff:
6	EDWIN REIS, Esq.
7	JAY M. GUTIERREZ, Esq. Office of the Executive Legal Director
	U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
8	Washington, D. C. 20555
9	DONALD E. SELLS, Project Manager
10	Office of Nuclear Reactor egulations
10	U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Washington, D. C. 20555
11	Hashington, D. C. 20555
	WILLIAM HUBACEK
12	Office of Inspection and Enforcement
13	Region IV Arlington, Texas 76011
14	For the Applicant, Houston Lighting & Power Company:
15	JACK R. NEWMAN, Esq.
	MAURICE AXELRAD, Esq.
16	Lowenstein, Newman, Reis & Axelrad
17	1025 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. Washington, D. C. 20036
	adding con, b. c. 20036
18	FINIS COWAN, Esq.
19	Baker & Botts
17	3000 One Shell Plaza Houston, Texas 77002
20	Houseon, rexas //002
	For the Intervenor, Citizens for Equitable Utilities, Inc .:
21	
22	WILLIAM S. JORDAN, III, Esq. Harmon & Weiss
	1725 "I" Street, N.W., Suite 506
23	Washington, D. C. 20006
24	
25	

1 APPEARANCES: (Continued)

2 For the Intervenor, Citizens Concerned About Nuclear Power:

LANNY SINKIN 838 East Magnolia Avenue San Antonio, Texas 78212

MICHELLE FRAWLEY, Attorney 5106 Casa Oro San Antonio, Texas 78233

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

	1.00					
	1		INDEX			
	2	WITNESSES:	DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT	RECROSS EXAM.		
	3	KNOX M. BROOM, JR.				
	4	RAYMOND J. VURPILLAT STEPHEN H. GROTE				
9	5	(Resumed)				
54-23	6	By Mr. Jordan By Mr. Sinkin		4454 4533		
202) 5	7	By Mr. Reis		4718		
20024 (202) 554-2345	8					
.C. 20		SAILBILD				
ON, D	9	NUMBER :	FOR IDENTIFICATION	IN EVIDENCE		
INGT	10	Applicant's:				
WASH	11	Nos. 41 and 42	4506	4508		
ING.	12	CCANP's:				
THU	13	Nos. 16 and 17		4531		
ERS I	14	No. 20	4535	4539		
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	15					
S.W., RF	16					
	17					
STREP	18					
300 TTH STREET,	19					
300	100					
	20					
	21					
	22					
	23			125 13 14		
	24			12.20		
	25					

	1	PROCEEDINGS
	2	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Good morning, ladies and
	3	gentlemen.
	4	Refore we start, are there any preliminary
2345	5	matters?
9 564	6	(No response.)
4 (202	7	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: During that July week,
. 2002	8	the hearings on Monday night, Wednesday and Thursday will
N, D.C	9	be in this room, and on Tuesday and Friday will be in
NGTO	10	the smaller room, A-01, which is on the fourth floor but
S.W., REPORTEAS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	adjacent to this room.
DING,	12	During those two days we will have to learn
BUILI	13	to live closely together.
TEAS	14	Mr. Jordan, you may resume anytime you wish.
REPOR	15	MR. JORDAN: I'm not sure you should put it
S.W	16	that way, Your Honor. In my condition, I could use a
GEET,	17	couple more hours of sleep and start a little later.
300 TTH STRE	18	MR. AXELRAD: Mr. Chairman, could I just interrupt
300 71	19	for one minute? I'm not sure.
	20	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes.
	21	MR. AXELRAD: With respect to the preliminary
	22	matter you just raised, what is the schedule on the July
	23	week?
	24	When is the hearing going to be held on Monday?
	25	What time?

ed

	1	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Just like this week, 7:00
	2	to 10:00.
	3	I'm sorry if I didn't announce that. 7:00
	4	to 10:00 p.m. on Monday.
1345	5	MR. AXELRAD: Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday
564-	6	will be when?
4 (202	7	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday,
. 2002	8	Friday will start at 9:00 o'clock and run presumably to
N, D.C	9	around 5:30 or 6:00, and Friday we will adjourn by about
NGTO	10	3:00.
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345	11	MR. AXELRAD: Thank you.
ING,	12	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I might add we are planning
BUILD	13	similar schedules for the two September weeks. We will
TERS	14	start on Monday night, on a Monday night session, and
REPOR	15	then run Tuesday through Friday, and Friday adjourning
S.W. 1	16	early enough for people to get airplanes out that night.
	17	Whereupon,
H STR	18	KNOX M. BROOM, JR.
300 7TH STREET,	19	RAYMOND J. VURPILLAT
	20	STEPHEN H. GROTE
	21	the panel of witnesses on the stand at the time of adjournment,
	22	having been previously duly sworn, were examined and testified
	23	further as follows:
	24	
	25	11

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

		4454
	1	RECROSS-EXAMINATION (Continued)
	2	BY MR. JORDAN:
	3	Q. Good morning, gentlemen. Welcome back.
	4	Dr. Broom, we had some discussion in the course
4	5	of Mr. Reis' cross-examination of you of I&E Report 80-14,
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	which is Staff Exhibit No. 60, and particular reference
(202)	7	to an Individual E, who was B&R according to this report,
20024	8	at any rate, was B&R QA site manager in a period of November
, D.C.	9	10 to 12 or so, 1979.
WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	Could you tell us who was the B&R QA site
ASHIN	11	manager in November 1979?
	12	BY WITNESS BROOM:
Initia	13	A. Without referring to any documents, I believe
REPORTERS BUILDING.	14	that was Tom Warnick in November of '79.
EPORI	15	Q Would you refer, please, to Staff Exhibit
w	16	60, I&E Report 80-14.
SET, S.	17	Take a look at pages 4 and 5. There's a paragraph
340 TTH STREET,	18	entitled, "Investigative Findings."
ULL 00	19	If you would just read that over briefly,
	20	I'm particularly interested in the reference to Individual
	21	E at the end, or towards it.
	22	(Witness reviews document.)
	23	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Jordan, pardon me for
	24	interrupting.
	25	Have you asked the witness yet to identify

	1	the incident which this document relates to?
	2	MR. JORDAN: I have not.
	3	JUDGE BECEHOEFER: Do you intend to?
	4	MR. JORDAN: I do not.
345	5	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Because I think
554-2	6	MR. JORDAN: I was going to try and make this as
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	short as possible. I think the incident has already been
	8	discussed.
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	9	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, absent any objection,
NGTO	10	you may do it, but it might be desirable to identify the
MASHI	11	incident in the record.
DING,	12	MR. NEWMAN: I do want to indicate that I
BUILI	13	am not objecting to that question, because as I understand
TERS	14	it, the question was put to the witness, who was the Brown
REPOI	15	& Root QA site manager as of a given date, and that's
S.W. ,	16	certainly a legitimate question.
REET,	17	I think we have to go on from that to see
300 7TH STREET,	18	whether the follow-on questions, if there are any, get
300 7	19	into areas which are subject to the same infinatiies the
	20	Board has talked about in the last couple of hearing sessions.
	21	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Right. Y u may proceed.
	22	BY MR. JORDAN:
	23	Q Dr. Broom, have you had a chance to review
	24	that paragraph?
	25	11

4455

	1	BY WITNESS BROOM:
(202) 554-2345	2	A Yes, I I haven't read it in its entirety,
	3	but I've looked at it. Yes.
	4	Q Including on the top of page 5?
	5	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	6	A. I'm sorry. You are talking about the middle
	7	paragraph on page 5?
. 20024	8	Q No, I was talking about the paragraph that
N, D.C.	9	begins on page 4 entitled, "Investigative Findings," and
WASHINGTON,	10	runs over to the top of page 5.
WASH	11	(Witness reviews document.)
BUILDING,	12	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	13	A. Yes, I have read that paragraph.
REPORTERS	14	Q Is it your understanding, based on the information
REPOI	15	you gave me in response to the previous question, that
S.W	16	the B&R site QA manager (Individual E), noted toward the
STREET,	17	end of that paragraph, is Mr. Warnick?
	18	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I don't see any
300 TTH	19	need for that question to include the reference to Individual E,
	20	because that does invite some speculation.
	21	I think the question, who is the BiR site
	22	QA manager that's being referred to in that section is
	23	a straightforward question and can get a straightforward
	24	answer, and I really think that the record is not furthered
	25	by cluttering it up with references to Individual E or F.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

.6

MR. 'ORDAN: Mr. Chairman, I've been giving
 some thought to this matter, as I'm sure you have, and
 I really am pmazed at the idea that identifying the individual
 does not help the record.

That is ludicrous.

6 The fact is that in order for you to make 7 a decision and in order for us to have any way of arguing or even understanding this case, we are going to have 8 to knew not only who Individual E is in this particular 9 10 document -- and the reason I brought him up was because 11 there was discussion of Individual E on cross-examination 12 by the Staff and I don't know what's going on unless I 13 know who Individual E is.

14 More importantly, though, there are a lot 15 of ISE Reports that are going to come into this record, 16 or at least they may, and there are going to be people 17 who in one I&E Report may be Individual X and in that 18 I&E Peport Individual X gives some kind of information 19 of one sort or another; and there may be another ISE Report 20 where somebody is identified as Individual J (I'm picking 21 these letters out of a hat), and perhaps in that ISE Report 22 that individual is identified as falsifying a document 23 or something of that sort.

We have no idea how to evaluate the question,
because who is Individual X in one may be the same one

as Individual J in another.

That's very important. Now we're going to
have to have that information from the source of the Applicant
or Brown & Root or from the Staff or from somewhere, subject
to a protective order if need be; but we're not going
to be able to argue this case if we don't have the information
on who those individuals are.

The only people, as far as I can tell, who will have been denied the information are the Intervenors. We will be sitting here --

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: And the Board. You forgot the Board.

MR. JORDAN: Excuse me, and the Board.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. NEWMAN: And the Applicant. We don't know who these individuals are, except in one or two cases, 2 3 or a half a dozen cases at the outside. 4 MR. JORDAN: Then I would submit that the 5 Applicant needs the information as well and must have REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 it for a logical and sensible record. 7 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I think that the 8 burden has been unfairly shifted to the Applicant here. 9 The Applicant -- First of all, this document 10 is not part of the Applicant's case; it's the Staff's 11 case, and to the extent the Staff relies upon it, the 12 Staff ought to be questioned as to the identity of the 13 witnesses in Staff documents. 14 Not the Applicant. The Applicant has, at 15 best, second or third-hand information about this; and 16 I do think that until we come to that point where the 17 Staff identifies the confidential informants, if that 18 ever occurs, I think it's unfair to try to shift that 19 burden to the Applicant. 20 We are simply not capable of fulfilling that 21 role. 22 MR. JORDAN: I can --23 MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me, Bill. 24 Where we do have a situation as the one that 25 Mr. Jordan has just mentioned where the B&R site QA manager

4459

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

100 TTH STREET, S.W.

	1	is identified by title and you can tie him to a certain
	2	date, there's no problem with asking about that individual.
	3	But I'm concerned when we start getting involved
	4	in the numerical or alphabetical designations which we
	5	
2346	-	really can't vouch for.
2) 554	6	That witness is speculating and he's not giving
24 (20)	7	you the best record that can be gotten.
. 2002	8	MR. JORDAN: Now, if I may, I had not completed
N, D.C	9	my one-shot argument, and I would like to do that.
NGTO	10	Since I hadn't, I will take the opportunity
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	to respond.
NNG,	12	This really is a charade. We've got to get
THAN	13	this information sometime or we don't know what we're
TERS	14	doing.
REPOR	15	This particular instance we have it identified
S.W. 1	16	B&R QA site manager and we have a date.
	17	I asked him if it was his understanding that
300 TTH STREET,	18	that person, the B&R QA site manager right next to the
300 TI	19	designation, if that was who that person was.
	20	This idea that it's speculation to me is a
	21	joke; but I want to add one further thing on this whole
	22	issue.
	23	Much of this case and I'll say that much
	24	of what we see as the most important aspects of this case
	25	are going to come in in these exhibits, these Staff I&E

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

Reports.

1

	2	The more I think about it, the more that I
	3	may well be forced to object to the admissibility of any
	4	of them without the identification of the people who are
0107-100 (5	described there, because the information is useless unless
	6	we are able to take the individuals and correlate them
(707) 1.	7	back and forth between reports so we know whether somebody
	8	who lied in one case is giving important information in
N. 17.0	9	another case, and all of the other permutations of that
Inni	10	situation.
IICVM	11	Now, as I say, maybe we can have a protective
'nuin	13	order. We can limit it to Counsel. I don't know what
	13	has to be done; but I do know that something has got to
	14	be done to get that information out or there's no point
Clan	15	to us sitting here.
	16	MR. REIS: Your Honor, may I be heard?
- Haran	17	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Reis.
	18	MR. REIS: The Staff strongly objects and
-	19	still objects, and as the Appeal Board held, we don't
	20	feel we have to turn over that information.
	21	We feel there's no need in most cases to turn
	22	over that information.
	23	I think there is an exception for the particular
	24	people who are to be called as witnesses, which we dealt
	25	with yesterday and those were rovealed.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

	1.6. 1.1.1	
	1	Mr. Warnick is one of them and Mr. Singleton,
	2	and those are the only two exceptions.
	3	Staff will strongly resist giving any further
	4	information.
345	5	Further, we think that the record is clear.
664-2	6	We think that the Federal Rules of Evidence talk about
1 (202)	7	Staff Investigatory Reports coming in for the truth of
2002	8	the matters stated therein, and they can.
N, D.C	9	We feel that the looking at informers or other
CLON	10	people who need protection, there is no need for that
NASHI	11	for either the Board's decision or anything else, except
NO.	12	if there are particular instances raised where we have
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	13	to go to the particular statement.
TERS	14	At that point, maybe we can look at them on
REPOR	15	an ad hoc basis.
S.W	16	But the Staff will be strongly opposed and
LEET.	17	will not turn over and reveal names.
300 7TH STREET.	18	We think this has been decided. In essence,
300 71	19	it was in a discovery motion, but we think the same thing
	20	is being argued now generally by the Appeal Board, and
	21	we think that's settled until such time if the Commission
	22	takes other action.
	23	We think that's settled, and we will strongly
	24	oppose that.
	25	We had a particular situation where, as I

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 say, we made an exception because people were named as 2 witnesses; but other than that, we will be strongly opposed 3 to turning over any names. 4 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Did not the --5 MR. REIS: And we don't feel --6 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Reis, didn't the Appeal 7 Board indicate that its ruling was based on the fact that 8 at that point in time they believed the Intervenors had 9 not demonstrated adequate need to get those names for 10 discovery purposes? 11 I didn't read anything in that decision which 12 said later on need might not arise to reveal some or all 13 of those names. 14 MR. REIS: Well, I'll have to -- As I say, 15 we would have to deal with it in an ad hoc basis, but 16 just the fact -- I don't have any trouble. I'm dealing 17 with the names. 18 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: You know who they are. 19 MR. REIS: No, I do not know who they are. 20 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, you or your client 21 know who they are. 22 MR. REIS: As Counsel for the Staff ... "Here 23 are the list of witnesses. Are any of them in the report?" 24 But I have not gone back and asked for the 25 names generally of the people.

4463

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-12

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

3.34	
1	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, your client
2	MR. REIS: So I do not have general knowledge
3	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, your clients do and
4	I assume
5	MR. REIS: My clients certainly do.
6	I don't feal it is necessary for this record.
7	I think we can deal with the Investigative Reports and
8	what they showed and the admissions of the Applicant and
9	go from there.
10	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. We deal with them
11	in any way other than showing that somebody made a report.
12	Obviously, your man will come up and say that
13	he made the report, man or woman; I'm not sure who they
14	are.
15	MR. REIS: Not only did they make the report,
16	but the investigation is presumptively correct, until
17	there's some reason to challenge the investigation, its
18	presumptive correctness.
19	I think the Federal Rules of Evidence indicate
20	that, and that report stands as it is.
21	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: How is someone supposed
22	to challenge it?
23	MR. REIS: It is presumptively correct, and
24	they have to overcome the burden to show that it's not
25	presumptively correct; and I don't think that's been shown
	AL DERSON REPORTING COMPANY INC
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24

1 on the individual matters. 2 I think the matters in the report do come 3 into evidence, and they are stated there as they are. 4 MR. JORDAN: I guess at this point we're not 5 to the point where we really argue about that. 360 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 I was simply putting the Board and the parties 7 on notice that I expect to object, and I would suggest 8 that we had better get this matter certified to the Commission, 9 if need be. 10 I think you know what the difficulties are 11 that you're going to have. 12 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, I know what our difficulties 13 will be when we have to write a decision based on --14 MR. JORDAN: The ruling of the Appeal Board 15 was not on -- as you recognized, Your Honor, on admissibility 16 into evidence or anything of the sort. It was on discovery. 17 MR. REIS: Your Honor, on many things in the 18 SER, for instance, you rely on Staff's conclusions. 19 You don't have to delve into each matter in 20 the SER. It's similar here. 21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I question that. All of 22 those matters are subject to full cross-examination, and 23 if the question arises. 24 That's a Staff conclusion only. It's a conclusion 25 of a party. It is not, certainly, binding upon the Board,

4465

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	and if it is challenged in any way, Staff has to defend
	2	its views of the SER.
	3	This is by any party, by the Applicant, by
	4	the Intervenors or by anyone else.
345	5	The SER is just the position of a party insofar
554-2	6	as Board's are concerned.
(202)	7	I realize that we may accept conclusions in
20024	8	the SER, if they are not challenged, or if they are not
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	9	MR. REIS: And I think you have a similar
NGTON	10	obligation to accept the conclusions in Investigative
ASHI	11	Reports.
ING, W	12	I don't think there's any question. That's
BUILD	13	the role of the Staff, and until they are challenged or
LEKS 1	14	shown to ?) wrong, those are the matters in the Investigative
LEPOR	15	Reports, and they are the conclusions.
S.W B	16	I think the Federal Rules of Evidence read
	17	that way.
300 TTH STREET,	18	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We won't rule on that at
300 7.T	19	this point.
	20	MR. REIS: Let me indicate, also, that there
	21	are a number of court cases which indicate that though
	22	they don't involve the NRC. They do involve They
	23	do indicate that the reports come in for the truth of
	24	the matters stated therein in civil proceedings.
	25	They involve the FAA and the Coast Guard,
	1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	12.1	
	1	essentially accident reports, but they were statutory
	2	investigations that were charged to those Agencies made
	3	in the regular course of the Agency's business.
	4	They were used the reports themselves were
2345	5	used to establish definitively what happened at that accident
2) 1.64	6	or that incident.
20024 (202) 064-2345	7	I have the notations in a book I just sent
	8	for.
N, D.	9	(Pause.)
INGTO	10	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Off the record for a minute.
WASHINGTON, D.C.	11	(Discussion off the record.)
DING.	12	
W. , REPORTERS BUILDING.	13	
RTERS	14	
REPO	15	
on i	16	
REET.	17	
300 TTH STREET.	18	
300 1	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

1

1

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Back on the record. 1 2 Did you have something? MR. REIS: I just wanted to call your attention to 3 more particular citations to the law, since I now have them in 4 front of me, just to have them in the record. 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. 6 MR. REIS: Federal Rule of Evidence 803(8)(C) states, 7 "In civil actions and proceedings and against the Government in 8 9 criminal cases, factual findings resulting from an investigation made pursuant to authority granted by law essentially come in 10 as an exception to the hearsay rule unless the source of 11 REPORTERS BUILDING. 12 information or other circumstances indicate a lack of trustworthiness." 13 The rule of evidence states that some of the cases 14 that applied it that I find immediately are Baker versus Alcona 15 Homes Corp., 588 Fed. 2d, 551, 559, and that's Sixth Circuit, 100 TTH STREET, S.W. 16 1978, involving a police report. 17 Another case is Smith versus The Ithica Corporation, 18 612 Fed. 2d, 215, 220 to 223, and that's the Fifth Circuit, 1980. 19 There are also other cases, but my notes don't 20 indicate which -- I don't have them in my notes before me. 21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes. I'll have to read those 22 23 cases. Do you know what has to be done to challenge the 24 trustworthiness or reliability? 25

TP

e

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	MR. REIS: I don't recall, Your Honor. I didn't go
	2	that deeply into it.
	3	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, okay.
	4	MR. REIS: Those cases, as I say, involve police
9	5	reports of accidents, Coast Guard reports. I know there are
20024 (202) 564-2345	6	some with FAA reports, which I don't have immediately in front
202) 5	7	of me.
024 (8	
	9	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Did they involve reports where the names were not revealed?
WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	
SNIE		MR. REIS: I have no idea, Your Honor.
	11	Since they were accident reports, I would not
DING.	12	believe so, but I don't recall. I don't think they dealt with
BUILDING,	13	that at all.
LEHS	14	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: All right.
EPON	: 1	MR. REIS: They might have, but I don't recall it.
s .	16	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I wouldn't want to have
281' S	17	our silence misinterpreted. We have not had a chance to do the
TIM STREET.	18	research that apparently Mr. Reis has been able to do, and so
	19	we're not able to state a position on that right now.
Pr.	20	Obviously, though, Mr. Feis indicated at least one
	21	significant exception, and that was with respect to documents
	22	
	23	where the trustworthiness of the document is suspect.
		We would have to see what the extent of that
	24	exception is, as well as any other exceptions.
	25	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: That was a source of some of my

1

4469

330 TTH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 questions.

2	MR. NEWMAN: I think finally, Mr. Chairman, it just
3	ought to be really clear that we are now dealing with the Staff's
4	case and not the Applicants' and so the Staff really has the
5	burden. If we're going to have any action to force the identity
6	of these individuals it really has got to come out from the
7	Staff, except in these one or two unique circumstances.
8	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Right. Well, the Board has
9	discussed our ruling on this line of questioning, and we will
10	allow the witness to answer only if he is positive about the
11	identity.
12	If there's doubt in his mind, he should say so and
13	not answer the questions, because we will then perhaps call
14	upon the Staff, or if the Staff seeks to introduce these
15	documents I'm not sure whether they're introduced yet, but
16	at least they're subject to being stricken.
17	MR. REIS: I believe they are there is a
18	stipulation on the weight to be given them; there is a
19	stipulation, though, introducing them into evidence that both
20	parties agreed to.
21	MR. JORDAN: The stipulation covers authenticity,
22	admissibility; it does not cover the truth of the matter.
23	MR. REIS: That's right.
24	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Right. So they will be when
25	these are sought to be, or when these documents are sought to be

4470

relied upon, they will be subject to motion to strike, or at least strike certain aspects of them, and we will consider those at that time.

4471

4 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, may I just make one 5 other request, that if we do proceed in the manner outlined by 6 the Chair and it does come to a point where a witness is asked 7 to positively identify X or A35, or whatever, I would like to 8 have an explicit understanding from, or explicit statement from 9 NRC Staff counsel that in so doing we will not be violating any 10 constraint imposed upon the Staff or other parties by the 11 Division of Inspection and Enforcement.

I don't want to be -- this is genuine, this is not a charade; we are very concerned about our relations with the Inspection and Enforcement Division, and I would not want to do anything to jeopardize the company's relationship.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I strongly agree, and we did this yesterday and --

18 MR. REIS: I agree with Mr. Newman on that, and I 19 certainly see your concern.

20 Part of my problem is that one of the reasons to 21 protect confidential sources, of course, is retaliation in an 22 employment situation, where you know one of the things I am 23 dealing with, and I&E is dealing with as well, is considering, 24 you are in a difficult situation.

25

You are to right matters set forth in ISE reports

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

12

13

14

15

-4

1

2

1

2

and as a result you have to very often find out who is involved and conduct your own investigation.

On the other hand, we don't want you intimidating the people who are involved, and I realize the dilemma you're placed in, and I realize, we are very cognizant of HL&P's dilemma and the fact that they might be ordered to do something before a Board would not be any black mark against them or anything wrong.

9 They also are charged with righting situations and 10 finding out what the matters are so that they can right 11 situations. If they have a bad actor possibly they should 12 get rid of him, and they are charged with doing that.

13 At the same time, we try to protect people from 14 intimidation, and it is a difficult situation and we fully 15 realize that.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. Well, you may continue. MR. JORDAN: I think I have a pending question. JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, what we said is the witness may answer that only if he can positively identify the person.

If he can't, then you certainly may ask the same questions of the Staff witness, or when the Staff gets around to relying on its documents, and we will dispose of that at that time.

24 BY WITNESS BROOM:

A.,

25

As I said, Mr. Jordan, the Brown & Root site QA

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

16

17

18

000 717H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345

1

2

3

4

7

8

9

10

11

12

25

manager during this period of time I believe was Tom Warnick.

My only reservation about Individual E is if that title were incorrect it could be someone else. I think it was Mr. Warnick that they're referring to here.

MR. NEWMAN: Again, Mr. Chairman, you see the
dilemma here of just speculating on the record.

WITNESS BROOM: If I could clarify, Mr. Jordan, my point here is that in other cases I have had situations where a title would be incorrect, and I'd read this and I'd think they were talking about one person and our jargon of job titles might be incorrectly recorded or something.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Right. I recognize that.

13 With that one reservation, I would say that this14 is Mr. Warnick.

MR. JORDAN: I see. Your Honor, I guess it was mild, but unless there was a challenge to the report in the sense that he r ised a doubt as to whether that site QA manager title is in fact the uitle, and this is a way of trying to muddy the record, and I'm not blaming Dr. Broom.

It is a problem. We need to have certainty on these points as to whether that in fact was the right title of that person, and we have this sort of muddy, well, I don't know because I don't know whether they wrote the right thing and they could have easily written the wrong thing.

MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman --

	1	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I might say I invite you to ask
	2	the NRC QA inspector when he gets on the stand.
	3	MR. REIS: Let me say now that
	4	JUDGE BECHKOEFER: Because if he doesn't, we will.
	5	MR. REIS: - the QA inspector, and I will try and
4-2340	6	
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	get this clarified, but the QA inspector might be instructed not
24 (2		to answer.
C. 200	8	I have to get this clarified within the agency,
N, D.	9	but I just want to leave that possibility open.
NGTO	10	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The result could be that the
WASH	11	report will be stricken from the record, at least for the truth
UNG.	12	of the matters stated therein.
BUILD	13	BY MR. JORDAN:
LERS	14	Q Dr. proom, there's testimony, with Mr. Reis you
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	15	discussed an incident in which a QC supervisor made a statement,
w	16	I believe, to a meeting of QA/QC personnel I may be wrong
EET, S.	17	about the title, a QA or QC supervisor made a statement to
300 THI STREET,	18	QA/QC personnel, I believe in November of '79, to the effect of
LL: 00	19	every time you go to the NRC we find out, and you seemed to be .
~	20	familiar with that situation in your discussion with Mr. Reis;
	21	is that true?
	22	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	23	A. Yes, I believe so.
	24	Q. Who was the individual who made that statement,
	25	if you know?
	1.1	

4474

ł

BY WITNESS BROOM:

A. I believe that that was Mr. Warnick. I don't think
3 he had the title you just gave him. I believe at the time he
4 was a site QA manager.

5 Q Okay. As I said, I thought I might have the title6 wrong.

7 I would ask you, sir, to refer to Staff Exhibit
8 No. 46, which is a document that has lots of pages with lots of
9 different numbering systems, but what I'm interested in is
10 Appendix D, which consists in part of pages headed allegation
11 number such and such under discussion.

Do you have it before you?

BY WITNESS BROOM:

14 A. No. He's bringing it, I believe, if I can have
15 just a moment.

16 0 Okay. 17 (Document passed to witness.) 18 JUDGE LAMB: Is that Appendix E? 19 MR. JORDAN: No, sir, that is Appendix D. 20 MR. REIS: Excuse me. What page did you mention? 21 MR. JORDAN: I mentioned Page 12 and also Page 45. 22 For everybody's assistance, to the extent that it helps, it looks to be about, oh, between a guarter and a third 23 24 of the way through the document.

The page numbered 12 is headed "Allegation No. 1."

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564 2345

12

13

25

-8

	10.00	
	1	The page numbered 45 is headed "Allegation No. 18A."
	2	WITNESS BROOM: Yes, sir, I have those two pages.
	3	BY MR. JORDAN:
	4	Q Okay. If you would look them over briefly, or take
45	5	however long you feel you need, and tell us whether you can
20024 (202) 564-2345	6	identify Individual A40 referred to in those two pages there.
(202)	7	(Witness reviews document.)
10034	8	BY WITNESS BROOM:
D.C.	9	A. With respect to Allegation No. 1 on Page 12, I
WASHINGTON,	10	believe A40 is Mr. Warnick.
SHING	11	
	12	
BUILDING,	13	
	14	
REPORTERS	15	
W. , HE	16	
ž.	17	
300 TTH STREET	18	
H	19	
N.	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	-	

	1	BY MR. JORDAN:
	2	Q If you are confident in that, we don't need to
	3	go ahead with the other page, actually.
	4	BY WITNESS BROOM:
345	5	A I haven't read the other page.
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	6	Q You are welcome to.
4 (202	7	BY WITNESS BROOM:
. 2002	8	A. What was that page, again?
N. D.C	9	Q The other page, 45.
INGTO	10	BY WITNESS BROOM:
WASH	11	A. I'm less sure about this page. It refers to him as
DING.	12	a QA Manager. I don't think I discussed this precise language
BUIL	13	with Mr. Warnick in the other case. I am pretty sure that
RTERS	14	that's Mr. Warnick.
REPO	15	Q Okay.
	16	BY WITNESS BROOM:
300 7TH STREET,	17	A. I would presume that this is him.
I'S HLL	18	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: You say you are less sure of this
300	19	one? Could you just clarify your answer there.
	20	WITNESS BROOM: I guess what I am saying is if
	21	there were not this number here I could not tell you that this
	22	was Mr. Warnick, because I did not discuss with him personally
	23 24	whether he made this specific statement, and his title was not
	25	the QA Manager.
	-	QA Manager is vague. Mr. Vurpillat is a QA Manager.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4478

d

	1	Mr. Vincent was a QA Manager.
	2	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Site QA Manager.
) 664-2345	3	WITNESS BROOM: And he was Site QA Manager.
	4	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Right.
	5	WITNESS BROOM: And maybe that is what is intended
	6	here. I'm sure Mr. Warnick could verify that, and he will be
(202)	7	appearing.
20024	8	BY MR. JORDAN:
I, D.C.	9	Q But you were confident, based on the first page
AGTON	10	that you read that
ING, WASHIN	11	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	12	A. Yes, sir. I have discussed that with Mr. Warnick,
OHIDE	13	and I believe he made those statements.
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	14	Q Let me get clear on one thing that was a little
	15	confusing to me.
S.W. , H	16	His name is Tom Warnick?
	17	BY WITNESS BROOM:
H STR	18	A. Yes, sir.
300 TTH STREET.	19	Q His name is also G. T. Warnick, isn't it? Is that
	20	the same person?
	21	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	22	A. Those are his initials, I believe. I don't know
	23	what the "G" stands for. The "T" is Thomas.
	24	Q Thomas. Okay.
	25	Dr. Broom, on Page 36 of your testimony you discusse

-2

3

this, again, with Mr. Reis, Lines 36 to 38. You are essentially saying here and you explained this at some length with Mr. Reis, that you were concerned that the NRC's Order to Show Cause did not mention, particularly, "The significant evidence of HL&P management's awareness of the key problem areas."

BY WITNESS BROOM:

A

7

6

11

15

16

17

18

22

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

That's what I say here.

8 0 My question is: It appeared to me from your 9 discussion with Mr. Reis, that the awareness you were talking 10 about was the awareness that you had developed as a result of your discussions with the NRC about the problems, and your 12 concern was that when they finally got around to writing their 13 Show Cause Order some six months after their investigation 14 started, that it really wasn't quite fair, because it didn't reflect the fact that during this whole six-month period you had been aware of the things they had been telling you about and been taking the corrective actions that you deemed appropriate.

19 Is that what you mean when you make this statement 20 in here? 21 BY WITNESS BROOM:

> Not entirely. That's a part of it. A

23 I think that a part of my answer also indicated 24 that through those discussions with the NRC I believe it was 25 apparent that at least in some of the areas, perhaps most of

1	them, that we were had recognized or identified the problem
2	areas either similar or the same to the ones identified by the
3	NRC, and were working prior to the inspection toward correcting
4	those items.
5	Q. Okay.
6	BY WITNESS BROOM:
7	A So it is a sum of that overall body of information
8	that I was referring to when I made this statement here.
9	Q. In discussion with Dr. Lamb, you mentioned or
10	discussed two of the QA Managers had been I'm using this
11	vague term QA Manager. Which QA Manager is Mr. Smith now?
12	BY WITNESS BROOM:
13	A He is the Project Quality Assurance Manager.
14	Q. Okay. Project Quality Assurance Manager. That's
15	what you were talking about that I'm referring to.
16	I think I am familiar with where most of these
17	people are now. Mr. Freidrick has gone back to MAC, so far as
18	you know?
19	BY WITNESS BROOM:
20	A I believe Mr. Freidrick is still on site. We try
21	to provide a transition period in turning the reins over, so
22	to speak, and maintain continuity. I don't know what the
23	projected date for his departure is. I'm sure it's in the
24	near future. I don't even know if we've agreed on one. Perhaps
25	Mr. Vurpillat could clarify that.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, IN ..

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

	1	Q. Okay. I'm sorry. I just made an assumption.
	2	Do you want to expand, Mr. Vurpillat?
	3	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
	4	A. We don't have an absolute agreement with Houston
345	5	Lighting & Power when all of the MAC employees will go back,
654-2	6	will leave the project.
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	Mr. Freidrick's projected date is June 26th, but
	8	we don't have full agreement on that yet.
N, D.C.	9	Q Now, he was Mr. Freidrick was preceded by
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,	10	Mr. Zwissler in that slot, and I take it Zwissler is now in
WASHI	11	the Frazar support role?
NING,	12	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
BUILI	13	A. Yes, sir. I think I described Mr. Zwissler role.
CLERS	14	He was in that slot for just a couple of months as an interim.
REPOR	15	It was clearly understood that he was not the man that MAC was
S.W	16	going to supply to sit in that role with our person for any
REET.	17	extended period of time. This was a short-term assignment on
300 TTH STREET,	18	his part.
300 71	19	Q. Now, he followed Mr. Vincent, who was there from
	20	April 1978 to July 1980?
	21	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	22	A Yes, sir, April 1978 to May 1980 I show.
	23	Q Oh, I'm sorry. It would be May. That's right.
	24	Can you tell us where Mr. Vincent is now?
	25	
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	BI WIINESS BROOM:
2	A. He is no longer in Brown & Root's employ. I
3	believe that he is working on the West Coast at one of the
4	Washington WPPS nuclear projects. I don't know which one and
5	I'm not sure who his employer is, but I believe he is working
6	in that area.
7	Q And Terry Gardner preceded Mr. Vincent from 1975
8	to April of 1980; right?
9	BY WITNESS BROOM:
10	A Yes, sir. As I
11	Q Only that was in
12	I'm sorry. Let me expand. That was when the role
13	was split, and he was the Site QA Manager?
14	BY WITNESS BROOM:
15	A That's correct. He had responsibility for all of
16	the Site QA matters. At the time we had the Houston
17	coordinator reporting separately from him. That's correct.
18	Q. Where is Mr. GArdner now?
19	BY WITNESS BROOM:
20	A. Mr. Jordan, I don't know where Mr. Gardner is.
21	I have heard that he was employed somewhere in the Houston
22	area, but I have not I don't know i, what capacity, or I
23	don't know what his employer is, and I'm not sure he is still
24	here.
25	Q. Do you know where he went in April 1978? Was he

軍事

6

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1	still
2	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I
3	Q with the company at that point?
4	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I'm sorry. Did you
5	complete your question?
6	MR. JORDAN: Yes. I did.
7	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I object on the grounds
8	of relevance. I can see where whether he is still with
9	Brown & Root or Houston Lighting & Power might be relevant,
10	but where he went I can't see the relevance of that.
11	MR. JORDAN: Actually, what Mr. Reis just objected
12	to was the question that had previously been answered, and the
13	new question was really whether he had been with the company
14	when he left the Site QA position in 1978. I wanted to get a
15	feeling of when he left Brown & Root itself.
16	WITNESS BROOM: Am I to answer that, or is there an
17	objection? I'm confused.
18	MR. REIS: I take it right now the original
19	question is withdrawn.
20	MR. JORDAN: No. The original question to which
21	you objected had been answered just before that.
22	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: It was answered.
23	WITNESS BROOM: Mr. Jordan, I don't recall. I'm
24	not even sure I knew at the time whether Mr. Gardner left
25	I don't know when he left precisely. I really don't recall

-7

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, P.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

	1	whether he remained in our employ after Mr. Vincent took that
	2	job, or not. I would have to check the personnel records. I
	3	just don't remember.
	4	BY MR. JORDAN:
1345	5	Q Can you tell us why Mr. Vincent took the job? Or
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	not what Mr. Vincent's reasons were, but what Brown & Root's
4 (202	7	reasons were for having Mr. Vincen t put into the job?
	8	BY WITNESS BROOM:
N, D.(9	A. I don't recall specifically, Mr. Jordan. I believe
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	Mr. Vincent had been fired in a staff role for a brief period
WASH	11	of time. He had had many years of nuclear QA experience.
DING,	12	I believe it was a case where the QA Manager felt,
BUIL	13	and I'm sure that the client agreed, that he was well qualified,
KTERS	14	and would be an improvement in the management of the job, and
REPO	15	Mr. Gardner had been on the job for quite some period of time.
	16	Beyond that, the reasons I'm not familiar with.
300 7TH STREET,	17	Q Now, who was the Houston coordinator you mentioned
TTH S	18	that had the other side of the split?
300	19	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	20	A. Mark Meyer, M-e-y-e-r.
	21	Q Do you know what his dates of tenure were?
	22	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	23	A No, sir. I can tell you who succeeded him in that
	24	capacity, but I did not record the dates. Mr. Meyer is still
	25	in our employ, and he moved from the QA side of the house to

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

the engineering side of the house, in essentially the same type 1 of interfacing role. 2 He was succeeded by a Mr. Holbrook, who was 3 succeeded by Mr. Janake, but I do not know the date of those 4 changes. Mr. Janake has been in that position for quite some 5 20024 (202) 554-2345 time. 6 7 Well, I'm afraid you just confused me. 0 impression was that those two positions of Houston coordinator 8 D.C. 9 and Site QA -- in other words, the Terry Gardner position and REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, 10 its counterpart -- were essentially merged into what became. 11 the Vincent position. Is that wrong? 12 BY WITNESS BROOM: 13 Yes, sir. That is incorrect. A. 14 What was the change that happened at that point? 0 15 BY WITNESS BROOM: 100 7TH STREET, S.W. 16 A. What I tried to explain was that prior to 17 Mr. Vincent being named as the Project QA Manager we had the 18 Project Quality Assurance Activities split into two functions, 19 both of which reported separately to both the client and to our

-9

20 QA Department Manager.

21 One was all of the 'A acitivites at the site, which 22 would correspond to the responsibilities of the Site QA Manager 23 that Mr. Warnick held for a period of time that we were talking 24 about earlier, in which capacity Mr. Warnick reported to 25 Mr. Vincent as the Project QA Manager, with responsibility for

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

My

-10

all QA matters.

Mr. Meyer had responsibility for the Houston coordination functions of a quality assurance nature. That is, the interface between the Quality Assurance Department and Engineering, and Home Office Procurement, coordinating the review of documents, the review of specification, purchasing packages, this kind of thing.

When Mr. Vincent was made Project QA Manager, the functions of a Site QA Manager, and a Houston Coordinator were retained under the head of a Project Quality Assurance Manager. Does that clear it up?

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

BY MR. JORDAN: 1

2 Yes. And then, so, in effect, the Gardner and C. 3 Meyer positions then reported to this new position?

BY WITNESS BROOM: 4

0.

Yes, sir, except that I believe Mr. Gardner --A 6 I think Mr. Gardner's position was changed, and Mr. Warnick 7 was put in that slot. I'm not sure of the date of that, but those positions reported to him, that's correct.

Thank you.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Could I get one clarification here? I'm still a little confused. Then what is left over for Mr. Holbrook and Mr. Janake, of those positions? Their positions must be somewhat different from Mr. Meyer's position.

WITNESS BROCM: No, sir. They are the same.

Let me try to explain that. From the beginning of the job we have had a coordinator in the Houston office responsible for assuring coordination between the Qaulity Assurance Activities of the Project Team or Staff Support Services, and the project activities occurring in Houston, Engineering and Procurement.

Mr. Meyer was assigned that coordinating role. He was transferred -- he was relieved of that and moved to a different role, and Mr. Holbrook was given those responsibilities, as I recall, for a realtively short time, and then Mr. Janake succeeded him, but the responsibilities of that position have

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

5

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

been the same throughout the duration of the project. 1 I perhaps confused things a bit when I said 2 3 Mr. Meyer is still with the company. He transferred from Quality Assurance into the Engineering organization, and he 4 still deals with Engineering Assurance and Quality Assurance 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASI'INGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 related matters that are performed by Engineering, but he is 7 not in the QA Department. 8 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: See, I think what confused me 9 is that when you mentioned that Mr. Vincent, his predecessors 10 were both Mr. Gardner and Mr. Meyer in a somewhat different 11 position, that is what I think confused me. 12 WITNESS BROOM: Shall I explain that again? 13 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes. Why don't you. 14 WITNESS BROOM: I'm not sure I heard you correctly. 15 I confused you by the fact that I said Mr. Vincent succeeded 300 TTH STREET, S.W. 16 both Mr. Gardner and Mr. Meyer; is that the confusion? 17 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Or maybe you said it the other 18 way around, the duties exercised by Mr. Vincent were previously 19 exercised by Mr. Gardner and Mr. Meyer, and I'm trying to see 20 where --21 WITNESS BROOM: Right. Let me try it again. 22 When the job started we divided the project QA activities into two pieces. One was the activities occurring 23 in Houston, and one the activities occurring at the site. 24 25 Originally, of course, it was planning for the site activities,

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3-13

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

21

and then when we moved to the site Mr. Gardner went to the site and was there and responsible for all the QA activities on the site.

4489

So we had someone in charge of the project QA activities in Houston, and someone at the site, but we did not have a Project Manager, as it were, over both of those two individuals. They reported separately to the QA Department management.

In April 1978 when we made a change from Mr. Gardner we restructured the QA project organization, and we named Mr. Vincent as the Project Manager for QA for all project related activities.

13 We put Mr. Warnick in what had previously been 14 Mr. Gardner's role as the Site QA Manager, and I'm not sure 15 of the timing, whether Mr. Meyer remained in that role, or 16 whether it was Mr. Holbrook, or Janake, but the two functions 17 resorted to Mr. Vincent, as being in overall charge of all 18 of the QA activities for the project. 19 Does that help clarify it? 20 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes.

You may continue.

22 BY MR. JORDAN:

Q Okay. I hope I have some simple questions from
here on for awhile. You can see why we become confused, when we
don't live in it the way you do.

May I ask you, you talked about training, and you 1 got into some detail on it, and I guess this is either for 2 Dr. Broom or Mr. Vurpillat, whoever feels best qualified. 3 The question is, there's a point where training 4 wasn't mandatory and a point where it became mandatory, and 5 554-2345 if you could just touch on two aspects of that: One is when 6 20024 (202) did training become mandatory, and the other aspect of it is 7 how much of it became mandatory? Was all the training that's 8 D.C. relevant to somebody's work, is that what became mandatory, or 9 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, 10 not? 11 Now, in asking the question I recognize, I think, 12 what Mr. Vurpillat said, that the off-site training wasn't 13 mandatory. 14 Could you just clear up that area? 15 BY WITNESS BROOM: 16 I'm thoroughly confused, I'm afraid, Mr. Jordan. A. 17 Okay. Let me just start over. 0 18 There was testimony that training became mandatory. 19 BY WITNESS BROOM: 20 Yes, sir. A. 21 When was that? 0 22 BY WITNESS BROOM: 23 Well, I was not referring to all training on the 24 project being non-mandatory. 25 What I intended to say was that I believe in the ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

early phases of the project, in attempting to satisfy the requirements that I believe Mr. Vurpillat has stated, are somewhat general in nature, and state, I think, simply that people performing quality related activities must be trained.

4491

In attempting to satisfy those kinds of guidelines we had a training program, and I believe under that training program there may have been provisions for -- as an example, when a procedure was modified, but only slightly, someone may he expected to read that minor revision to that procedure but not have a sit-down classroom, formal sign-in sheet and an instructor stand up and read that change out and then have him, perhaps have him sign a piece of paper saying that he had read and understood that.

I think at the beginning of the project those type matters may have been treated much less formally.

16 In the beginning of the job, however, we did have 17 formal training programs for any significant procedures at the 18 first issuance. Now, I can't tell you when, without checking 19 through changes in our training program, when changes were made 20 that required more and more formal or stricter or less 21 flexibility in the manner in which we satisfied our training 22 requirements. I'm sorry, I don't know the dates on which those 23 changes occurred.

Q. Now, I recognize you may be speculating, and if
you are, just tell me. Okay. But I think it's important that

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-15

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

3-16

1

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

14

20

21

22

23

24

25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

we have some feeling for that.

Was there a point, say, that came after the issuance of the Show Cause Order when you -- when Brown & Root specifically formalized its training to the degree that now there's a sign-up sheet for everything? Or was there a point at some other time?

BY WITNESS BROOM:

A. We had formal classroom training with sign-up sheet for the vast majority of our training prior to 79-19.

We may have gone to that before the Show Cause Order was issued, And I would have to speculate that that would be in late '79 or after the Show Cause investigation.

Mr. Jordan, I really don't remember.

Now, today I'm not sure that there might not be a provision in our training program for some type of extremely minor typographical change or a page numbering change or some type of minor change to a procedure that the training requirements could not be satisfied by having something that a fellow said he had read this or understood it without a formal sit-down classroom session.

I intended to imply that we greatly formalized our program, and if you visit the site and see the amount of training, and if you see the amount of time that our people spend in formal classrooms and instructor hours and all of the documentation of these training activities, I think you'd agree

1 that that's a proper statement.

2 BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:

A Mr. Jordan, might I add; from the beginning of the job, at least the site portion of the job, there's a requirement that QA/QC people performing inspections and tests for acceptance purposes need to be certified in accordance with some very precise regulations and rules, and those regulations and rules have been translated into our procedures, and those requirements for certification include prior education, experience and training, in varying degrees, depending on what the task is that needs to be performed

That training associated with that certification for the QA/QC people doing their work, be it inspection or procedure review and approval, approval of reports, testing functions, has always taken place and has always been documented.

-17

4

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

int

23

24

25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	That is in addition to what we talked about
	2	earlier, a more procedure type training.
	3	Q I think the next one is for you, Mr. Vurpillat,
	4	although maybe not, but you mentioned it.
345	5	The local ASQC Chapter established
64-3	6	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
4 (202	7	A. In Bay City.
. 2002	8	'Q In Bay City.
N, D.C	9	Can you tell us when?
NGTO	10	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	A. As I recall, the first meeting of that chapter
DING.	12	was early 1981. I would guess February, but I can check
FIINS	13	and get it exactly, if it's important.
ITERS	14	Q. We talked about whoever wants to answer
REPOI	15	this; whoever has the information salaries and levels
S.W	16	of inspectors and who is comparable to who and so on.
REET,	17	What I'm confused about is who are the counterparts
300 TTH SPREET,	18	to whom.
300 7	19	You have, as I recall the testimony, four
	20	levels of inspectors now, and you've arranged it so that
	21	everybody on the same level makes the same pay.
	22	My question is who is the counterpart? You
	23	know better than I, but I'll ask you specifically if that
	24	will help you, to take an example.
	25	In the area of concrete, for example, who

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-1

ed

	1	is the second model of second se
		is the construction counterpart to an inspector Level
	2	A?
	3	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	4	A Could I attack that in a slightly different
345	5	fashion?
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	6	Q Certainly.
(202)	7	BY WITNESS BROOM:
20024	8	A I'm not sure there's an easy direct correlation
I, D.C.	9	there.
AGTON	10	We feel that a nuclear QC inspector Level
NASHI	11	C is in some respects equivalent to a journeyman craftsman.
ENG, V	12	This is a subjective judgment. I'm not sure
BUILD	13	there is a firm yardstick to use, because the functions
reks I	14	are distinctly different, separate.
LEPOR	15	If you say that the journeyman is equivalent
S.W	16	to a C or B or halfway in between. I don't really know,
	17	but certainly somewhere in that area, and that span is
H STR	18	a total of 40 cents an hour, so I'm not sure that makes
300 TTH STREET.	19	that much difference.
	20	Then depending upon where you choose a C or
	21	a B as your base to equate to a journeyman, then that
	22	would mean a B or an A would be the equivalent of a construction
	23	foreman.
	24	So I backed into the answer to try to tell
	25	you what the equivalent of an A would be.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STRP" T, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

2

A leaderman is a position in some of the crafts,
so it could be that he's equivalent to a leaderman or
to a foreman; but the first level of supervision in the
crafts is, I think, to the Inspector A or slightly below,
perhaps.
Q Okay. Let's go to your Inspector C, then,
to understand this counterpart with the journeyman craftsma
I would take that to mean that that is the
person that he deals with. In other words, C is doing
his inspection of concrete widgets and he either signs
off or he finds something that's not acceptable and says,
"This isn't acceptable."
The person he goes to to say that is the journeyman
craftsman. Is that right?
BY WITNESS BROOM:
A. I don't know that that's a good correlation.
If you think about Let me answer it in
this way.
If a C or B inspector on a concrete pour,
in an in-process inspection, finds some problem It
looks like there's rebar missing there or the spacing
is a little too whatever their finding. This is not
a final inspection. This is an in-process inspection.
He probably would do a number of things. He
probably would point it out to whoever was in the area,

4496

1

4

whether it was a craftsman or a foreman.

He would record it on a checklist or some document that the construction personnel could refer to 3 officially to say, you know, he found something here and 4 5 it needs to be fixed before the area is finalized.

6 He might very well talk to some higher level of supervision. I can envision him talking to a superintendent, 7 8 if he happens to be standing around the area, depending 9 upon the subject, depending upon the circumstance.

10 But in the truest sense of the word, in the 11 B or C or even an A level inspector performing his inspection 12 function on the site, there's no requirement that he deal 13 orally, verbally with a counterpart in construction.

14 It happens. It happens all the time and we 15 expect that to happen, but it's not a strict requirement 16 in order for him to perform his job.

17 That's the kind of problems that I have in 18 trying to equate peer level or reporting level or interfacing 19 level on the job site.

The jobs are different.

21 I guess maybe a better example would be in 22 the welding area.

23 You have a welder and he makes welds. Now, 24 after that weld is made, you have an inspector that comes 25 along and does a dye penetrant exam or takes an X-ray

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1 or whatever.

Those two people would not have to even see each other. They would not have to even be in the same area at the same time, because one is performing the work and the other is a distinct after-the-fact situation.

So that's the kind of problem I have in trying
to draw out a level working interface.

Q I think you probably recognize, as I asked the question, that I can see that there are going to be differences in the ways they relate, and I think your welding example is a good one of how it's very different from concrete. That's useful.

I would like to ask you, you testified to the current salary ranges and the 25-cent differential that has now been established, and that there is a difference between the way that the whole salary structure is now from the previous situation where you did it based on individual performance.

My question is do you have any feeling for whether there was any sort of differential before you established the new system, whether there was an average of slightly higher or lower pay for QA/QC people, as opposed to constaction people; or was your system such that you really couldn't say that one way or the other? //

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

1 BY WITNESS BROOM:

-6

300 7TH 5 "REET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345

2	A Mr. Jordan, I really don't know.
3	In reviewing the sicuation at the time, I
4	believe that the averages were pretty much comparable.
3	I tried to indicate the problem in doing this.
6	That is that in the craft area you have a wide variance
7	in wage rates due to a whole host of skills or crafts
8	on the job.
9	I don't know if you took an average of all
10	the crafts and an average of all the inspectors and compared
11	them at some point back in time, what those averages would
12	look like.
13	I would expect on that basis that the QA man
14	would certainly I would expect him to make as much
15	as the average construction worker, if not higher.
16	The reason for that being that in discussing
17	the comparative wages of inspection personnel and construction
18	personnel, I have been focusing on the higher skilled
19	crafts, which I think for the purposes of our discussions
20	here makes my remarks conservative, and that's the way
21	I intended.
22	But for example, the carpenters, cement finishers,
23	rebar, ironworkers, structural welders make less than
24	that in the craft; and in earlier stages of the job there
25	were percentagewise there were more of those people

	1	than in the later stages of the job when pipe welding
	2	and electrical work and other kinds of things occur.
	3	So if you take all of that information and
	4	then, I guess, make a judgment, I would expect that the
2345	5	wages would have compared quite favorably.
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	I'm not sure that's meaningful.
24 (203	7	Q You are really making a judgment based on
	8	some fairly general information. You haven't done that?
N, D.	9	BY WITNESS BROOM:
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	A No, I haven't done that, but I'm pretty confident
WASH	11	that that would be the outcome.
DING.	12	What I've said is I don't really know the
BUIL	13	significance of that. I don't really know what that proves.
RTERS	14	That was not the purpose in which I was discussing
REPO	15	the wage rates in my earlier testimony.
	16	Q Mr. Vurpillat, we got back to training because
300 TTH STREET,	17	you had gathered some more information, and that gets
IS HU	18	me back to training as I go through my recross.
300	19	You gave some interesting figures of 17,000
	20	participants in a single year from the plant.
	21	You did mention that some people must have
	22	done it more than once.
	23	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
	24	A. Yes, obviously, I think. That number relates
	25	to the construction people on the job.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	Q That relates only
2	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
3	A Only to the construction people.
4	Q to the construction people.
5	How many construction people are there on
6	the job?
7	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
8	A. Well, the number I gave you was for 1980,
9	and I'm not sure o. the average level of manpower, of
10	construction people on the job in 1980.
11	I would guess maybe 2200, 2500, 3500.
12	BY WITNESS BROOM:
13	A Thirty-five hundred people.
14	Q Thirty-five hundred construction people, not
15	including QA/QC, not including administration.
16	BY WITNESS GROTE:
17	A. No, total Brown & Root people.
18	Q I'm sorry?
19	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20	A. That would be total staff on the job.
21	Q. That's total staff?
22	BY WITNESS GROTE:
23	A. Yes, 3300, 3500.
24	Q Mr. Grote, I think you were in the audience.
25	Maybe you can help us out.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTOL., D.C. 20024 (202) 554-234

-8

	1	Mr. Vurpillat did give us figures for construction
	2	personnel who got training, and it was 17,000 participants
	3	in training for a total of 140,000 man-hours of training.
	4	My question really is what was the size of
345	5	the pool that participated in that that made up 17,000.
554-2	6	Presumably the pool did not include QA/QC people, because
1 (202)	7	that's a separate category.
20024	8	Presumably it also didn't include clerical
4, D.C.	9	people or that sort of thing.
REPORTERS 1/01LDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	10	Are you able to give us some feeling of that?
IHSEA	11	BY WITNESS GROTE:
ING, V	12	A. The total number of people on the job site,
GHED	13	average in 1980, was probably about 3500.
LERS I	14	Of those 3500, approximately 200, 250 in QA/QC.
EPOR	15	Theoretically, the total force could have
S.W., R	16	participated in training.
	17	I'm sure there were some people, like you
H STR	18	mentioned, clerical people, who did not; but virtually
300 TTH STREET,	19	the entire balance of the thirty-two, thirty-three hundred
~	20	people or so, could have been involved in that training.
	21	Q Of this training, and there were three categories
	22	that you gave, Mr. Vurpillat I don't intend to go into
	23	the details of all of them.
	24	But of all the training you mentioned in the
	25	three categories, how much of that was mandatory training?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1.5.1.5.1	
1	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
2	A. Mr. Jordan, I don't think I know that.
3	Q Do you know how many people did not participate
4	in the training?
5	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
6	A I think I can answer that question by indicating
7	that everybody that was required to undergo the training
8	did undergo the training. That I can be sure of.
9	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Jordan, at some point
10	we want to take a morning break, so when you get to a
11	place which is a good breaking point, let us know.
12	MR. JORDAN: I think I'm pretty close to one.
13	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay.
14	BY MR. JORDAN:
15	Q On the same subject, Dr. Broom described a
16	number of different types of training.
17	Specifically, I recall some videotapes, fifteen
18	minutes to half an hour videotapes and perhaps others.
19	I don't mean to shrink the universe. You can tell us
20	what they are.
21	My question is, what's the makeup of that
22	147 man-hours I'm sorry. I mean, 140,000 man-hours.
23	Is that made up of a lot of 15-minute videotapes
24	or all-day-long sessions, or what?
25	11
	ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24

1 BY WITNESS VURPILLAT: 2 I think that the answer to your question is 3 yes. It's made up of both. I don't know the average 5 length of a training session, except for the indoctrination 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 session that everybody undergoes, that this is a nuclear 7 project and this is what it involves and that type of 8 thing, which is relatively short. 300 7111 STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 9 BY WITNESS BROOM : 10 By the way, I checked. That's a 35-minute A. 11 session, that introduction to nuclear projects for QA. 12 I said 15 to 30 minutes, and I think it's about 35 minutes. 13 Okay. 0. 14 BY WITNESS VURPILLAT: 15 A. When we're talking procedural training, functional 16 task training, procedure revision training, we're talking 17 about training sessions from two hours to two days. 18 It would be awfully difficult to put an average 19 length to this 140,000 man-hours that we mentioned yesterday. 20 BY WITNESS BROOM : 21 And in addition to that, I don't know the A 22 number, but there, I'm sure, are many cases in which a 23 small revision is to be covered through a procedure and 24 a session is held, and that might very well only be 20 25 or 30 minutes.

ž.

Į

90). -

2

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	물건은 도망가 잘 안 다니 가지 않는 것 같은 것 같은 것이 있는 것은 것이 있는 것 같은 것 같이 있는 것 같은 것 같이 있는 것이 있는 것이 있는 것이 없는 것이 같이 있는 것이 없다.
	1	I don't know, but I'm sure there's some of
	2	that that goes on.
	3	I don't think the shortest session we would
	4	have would be two hours.
345	5	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
554-2	6	A. Pight. I think that there might be exceptions
1 (202)	7	to that.
20024	8	MR. JORDAN: That's a good break.
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	9	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. Fifteer minutes.
NGTO	10	(Recess taken.)
VASHI	11	
ING. V	12	
BUILD	13	
TERS	14	
RPOR	15	
S.W. 1	16	
	17	
300 TTH STREET,	18	
300 71	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	1.000	

-12 J 4505

4506

	1	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Back on the record.
	2	Mr. Axelrad, did you wish to introduce these
	3	exhibits?
	4	MR. AXELRAD: Yes, Mr. Chairman. We would like at
345	5	this time to introduce as two additional exhibits for the
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	Applicants some information which had been requested from
1 (202)	7	Dr. Broom at the earlier sessions of this proceeding.
2002	8	I have given copies to the reporter and to all of
N. D.C.	9	the parties.
NGTO	10	I would like to have introduced as Applicants'
W., RETORFERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	11	Exhilit 41 a two-page document, the first page of which is
ING, 1	12	entitled, "Brown & Root STP Personnel Assignment (1977 to
BUILD	13	Present)."
TERS	14	I would like to have identified as Applicants'
RECOR	15	Exhibit No. 42 a document, the first sheet of which has, as
S.W. 1	16	headings of three columns, "Job Classification," "Abbreviation,"
tEET.	17	and "Salary Grade," to which there are attached four charts.
300 7TH STREET,	18	(Applicants' Exhibits Nos. 41 and 42
300 71	19	were marked for identification.)
	20	VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION
	21	BY MR. AXELRAD:
	22	Q. Dr. Broom, do you have before you the two-page
	23	document which has been identified as Applicants' Exhibit No. 41?
	24	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	25	A. Yes, sir, I do.

STP 5-1 he

	1	Q. Was that document prepared under your direction and					
	2	supervision?					
	3	BY WITNESS BROOM:					
	4	A. Yes, sir, 1t was.					
10	5	Q. Is that document true and correct to the best of					
	6	your knowledge and bellef?					
(707)	7	BY WITNESS BROOM:					
12007	8	A. Yes, it is.					
	9	Q Do you have before you the document which has been					
NOSA	10	identified as Applicants' Exhibit No. 42?					
VIIIIev	11	BY WITNESS BROOM:					
M 'DN	12	A. Yes, sir.					
	13	Q. Was that document prepared under your direction					
	14	and supervision?					
	15	BY WITNESS BROOM:					
	16	A. Yes, it was.					
	17	Q Is that document true and correct to the best of					
	18	your knowledge and belief?					
	19	BY WITNESS BROOM:					
	20	A. Yes, it was. This document is correct. I think I					
	21	made an error yesterday; in reviewing the testimony I think I said					
	22	yesterday that Mr. J. A. Thompson was a Manager 4, and he is a					
	23	Manager 5. I was really referring to Mr. Gerald Martin. But					
	24	these charts are correct.					
	25	MR. AXELRAD: Mr. Chairman, I would move, without					

5-2

4507

1

objection, that Applicants' Exhibits 41 and 42 be admitted into the record.

3	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Any objection?
4	MR. JORDAN: No objection.
5	MR. REIS: The Staff has no objection.
6	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The documents will be admitted.
7	(Applicants' Exhibits Nos. 41 and 42
8	were received in evidence.)
9	MR. AXELRAD: Mr. Chairman, one further remark.
10	In the discussions that were held on the record at that time
11	that these documents were requested, there was also some
12	discussion about providing specific salary ranges, that the
13	company, Brown & Root, as we mentioned at that time, that
14	information would be proprietary, we would prefer not to make
15	that information part of the record.
'6	We have provided information here as to salary grades
17	for each of the positions. It is possible to tell comparability
18	by just looking at the information we have provided here. We
19	really do not believe that actual salary ranges are necessary

20 for purposes of this Board or any party, and we do not at this 21 time intend to provide that particular information.

22 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I believe it was the Board that 23 asked for this information. We believe that the exhibits are 24 sufficient to show comparability, which is what we were 25 interested in, so we will accept that.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	MR. AXELRAD: Fine, Mr. Chairman.
	2	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. Wait a minute.
	3	JUDGE HILL: Can I presume the salary grade, the
	4	way you have a salary grade of 12, that that is the same salary
345	5	grade as, for example, the Engineer 3 is a Salary Grade 12
554-2	6	I'm sorry, I should direct this to Dr. Broom.
(202)	7	WITNESS BROOM: Yes, sir. That is correct.
20024	8	JUDGE HILL: And the QA/QC Specialist 4 is also a
V, D.C.	9	Salary Grade 12, and that means they are in the same comparable
NGTON	10	salary grade?
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	WITNESS BROOM: That is correct. The ranges
ING. V	12	correspond precisely to these numbers, salary grade.
BUILD	13	JUDGE HILL: All right. That's sufficient. Thanks.
FEKS	14	JUDGE LAMB: Dr. Broom, is it also correct that the
REPOR	15	numbers do not necessarily mean equivalence from a point of view
S.W	16	of position?
	17	For example, since you say a QA/QC Specialist 4 is
H STR	18	in Salary Grade 12, an Engineer 3 is in Salary Grade 12, those
300 7TH STREET.	19	two are the same from the point of view of salary but are they
	20	the same from a point of view of relative position in the
	21	organization?
	22	WITNESS BROOM: I think that you'd have to look at
	23	the chart to really answer that in every case. In some cases,
	24	yes, and in other cases perhaps not.
	25	JUDGE LAME: Okay. So that does not necessarily

5-4

	1	mean equivalence, the fact that they're both rated at 3 doesn't
	2	mean that they are equivalent in relative positions?
	3	WITNESS BROOM: You said rated at 3. What
	4	JUDGE LAMB: The fact that both are rated at the 3
345	5	level, would that necessarily mean that they are viewed as
554-2	6	being equivalent in position?
(202)	7	WITNESS BROOM: Right. That is correct.
20024	8	JUDGE LAMB: All right. Thank you.
4, D.C.	9	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. You may go ahead.
NGTON	10	RECROSS-EXAMINATION (Continued)
NASHI	11	BY MR. JORDAN:
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	12	Q I have a few quick questions on the documents just
BUILD	13	to help me understand. I haven't obviously had time to look at
TERS	14	them much.
REPOR	15	First, at least on the last page of Exhibit 42
S.W. 1	16	and these will all be on Exhibit 42, by the way there are a
	17	number of blanks which neither have names nor job titles, job
300 7TH STREET,	18	classifications.
300 71	19	I take it they don't have names because there's
	20	nobody in those positions?
	21	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	22	A That's correct.
	23	Q Does the fact that they don't have job classifi-
	24	cations mean there isn't a job classification for those
	25	positions?

5-5

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 BY WITNESS BROOM:

A. I guess I really hadn't thought about that. I don't
3 know. We probably could put some expected job classification
4 associated with that; since they were not filled, I just didn't
5 do that.

6 BY WITNESS GROTE:

That's right. We could put expected classifications 7 A in those slots, but occasionally we'll transfer people to a 8 9 position from another position, and he'll carry with him his job classification, which, if you'll study this chart, you'll 10 see some people that are of higher classification reporting on 11 the project to a person of lower classification, and that's 12 13 reflective of our selecting some senior person in the organi-14 zation and putting him in an open slot on the job.

15 Q So that could also happen with people who are in 16 these slots now if they change? If somebody moves, then the 17 whole job classification for that slot could change, depending 18 on who goes into it?

19 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A Yes. That's true. Generally, the job has a
classification of the person. You'll see very much consistency
in the classification and the job position, but occasionally
there will be what appears to be an inconsistency, and that
generally results from our transferring someone to that position
from another position in the company.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1200	2. 방법
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	1	Q Now, the only other question I have, in trying to
	2	follow up on Dr. Lamb's concern and check the chart with
	3	respect to, say, comparing a QA Spec 4 and an Engineer 3, I
	4	find there aren't any QA specialists on the chart.
	5	Were are they? Are they off the bottom of the chart,
	6	at least the QA chart? The QA chart would be Chart 3.
1 (202)	7	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
2003	8	A. Yes, they'd be off the chart.
N, D.C.	9	Q Are those the four positions, A, B, C, D, that you
NGTON	10	talked about?
VASHIF	11	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
ING, V	12	A. I don't quite understand.
BUILD	13	Q These four QA specialist positions, are they the
TERS	14	four levels of inspectors, or is that something else altogether?
RPOR	15	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
S.W. 1	16	A. No, that's something else entirely.
	17	MR. JORDAN: Okay. That's all I - Juld have at this
300 7TH STREET,	18	point. I obviously haven't looked at it for long.
300 TI	19	BY MR. JORDAN:
	20	Q Dr. Boom, on the subject of Mr. Swayze and the
	21	card games, you testified that you had talked to two others
	22	about the Swayze card games.
	23	Who did you talk to about the Swayze card games,
	24	you personally? Not the Swayze, the the Swayze allegations
	25	of card games.

5-7

1 BY WITNESS BROOM:

5-8

20024 (202) 554-2345

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS RUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.

I believe I said I had spoken to two individuals 2 A. who were alleged to have participated in the card game. I 3 have spoken to far more than two individuals about the Swayze 4 situation. 5 Who were the two individuals? 6 0 7 BY WITNESS BROOM: A. I don't recall right now. If I can check a moment. 8 9 One is Mr. Singleton. I believe I have spoken to Mr. Hammons 10 about that in the past. 11 Those are the only two names that I -- I may have spoken to some of these other people, but I don't recall 12 13 specifically. 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

	1	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Could you repeat the name of
	2	that second person?
	3	WITNESS BROOM: Hammons, H-a-m-m-o-n-s.
	4	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. Thank you.
10	5	Go ahead.
554-234	6	BY MR. JORDAN:
(202) (7	Q Mr. Vurpillat, you testified that the NRC findings,
20024	8	and I may be summarizing, so correct me if I'm not precise,
. D.C.	9	with respect to STP, on which the Show Cause Order was based,
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	10	were practically the same as those for any for other
ASHIN	11	nuclear projects.
	12	Is that a fair characterization, or do you want to
BUILDING.	13	refine it?
	14	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
REPORTERS	15	A. I think what I said was that none of the findings
S.W. , H	16	that the NRC came up with in 79-19 were involved situations
	17	that I had not seen on other projects.
300 TTH STREET,	18	Q Can you identify for us all of the other projects
300 71	19	where you have seen such situations to a degree as extensive as
	20	reflected in 79-19?
	21	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
	22	A. Mr. Jordan, that's an extremely general question,
	23	and it's going to be difficult to answer.
	24	I have never been involved on a project that had an
	25	investigation by the NRC, or an inspection by the NRC that was

5-9

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTOR, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

anywheres nearly as extensive as 79-19, so there are more
 findings in 79-19 than I have seen in other inspection,
 individual inspection reports on other projects; if that's
 clear.

5 If you take the sum total of problems identified 6 in 79-19 and relate them to other projects, the comparison is 7 extremely difficult to make.

8 If we take -- of the 22 findings, I don't believe 9 that there is -- I believe that I could -- I could tell you 10 which projects I've seen those on, and I don't know whether you 11 want to get into that.

12 Q. I'm not interested in where you may have seen 13 individual findings from among the 22, but in other projects 14 where the findings or the situation was as extensive as here. 15 BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:

16 A. That requires a subjective analysis on my part of 17 "extensive."

18 There were -- of the 22 items of noncompliance, 19 there involved an awfully lot of allegations which were 20 substantiated or unsubstantiated to varying degrees.

21 Q I don't want to put you in a difficult position.
22 If you feel that based on the kind of reason you just expressed
23 you can't make the comparison or can't identify any place else,
24 simply say so.

25 / / / /

1 BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:

A. I think over the course of three projects that I 2 can recall, at least three, three of which that come to mind 3 rather readily, there have been violations not exactly the same 4 but of the same nature and the same number as identified in 79-19. 5 If you want me to -- those three projects are the 6 Salem Project, the Three Mile Island Project and the WPPS I and IV 7 8 Projects. Were Show Cause Orders issued for any of those 9 G. 10 three projects on the basis of those violations? 11 BY WITNESS VURPILLAT: 12 Not to my knowledge. A. 13 Dr. Broom, you testified that -- you testified 0. concerning people who had admitted that they didn't inspect 14 15 things they were required to inspect. You said first that only one person -- you could 16 recall only one person who had actually said he didn't inspect 17 18 when he was supposed to. That was Mr. Swayze. Then you amended 19 that to say that there was one other case of failure to inspect. 20 Who was that, and when? 21 BY WITNESS BROOM: The incident that p ped into my mind was -- I 22 A don't know the name, but it was the incident surrounding the --23 24 I don't know what the fellow's -- he was in the vendor, the subcontractor surveillance group. He said that he had made an 25

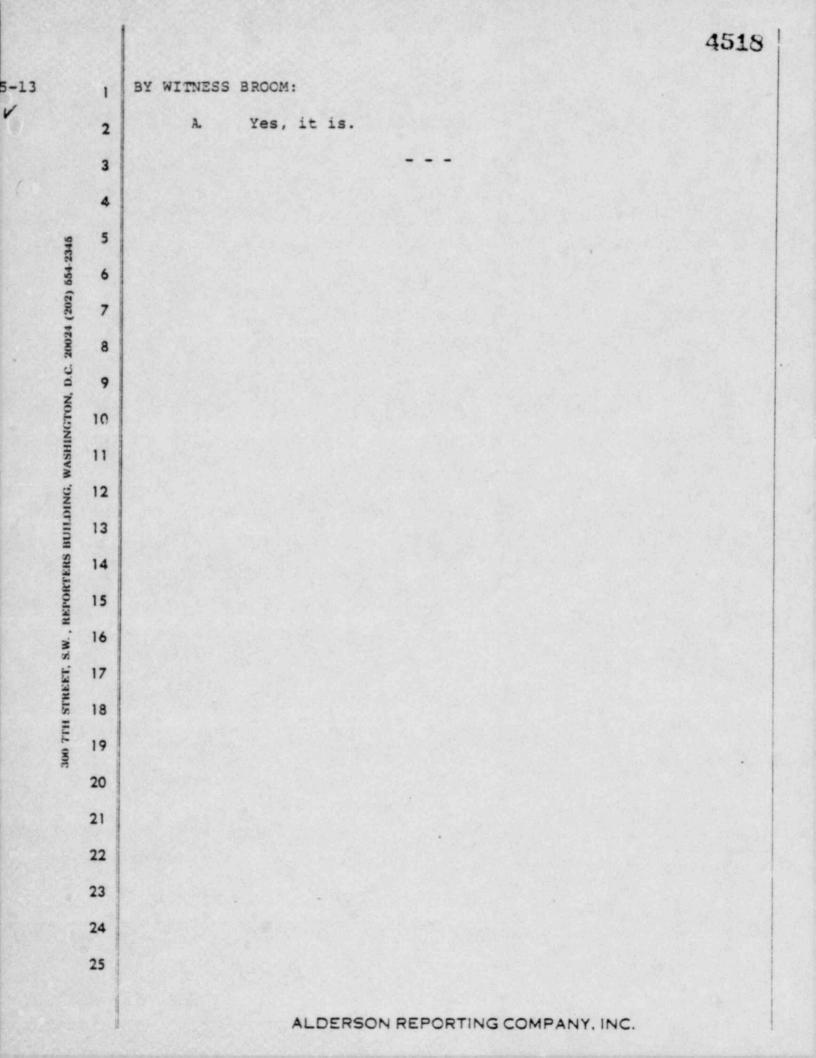
ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

500 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

inspection and then later he said that he had not made the 5-12 1 inspection, and was terminated. That was on a subcontractor 2 surveillance inspection of EDM welding activities, and it was 3 4 one of the items we were talking about this morning. I don't remember the number. 5 300 7114 STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 Is that reflected in 79-19, do you know? 0 7 BY WITNESS BROOM: 8 No. I believe that happened after 79-19, if my A 9 memory serves me right. I may be wrong. I'm confused. 10 What I had in mind was there that he finally 11 admitted that he had lied about making the inspection, and so --12 I can't, you know, obviously on that instance I have to say he 13 did not make his inspection. I don't think that was due to 14 harassment or intimidation, which is what we were talking about 15 at the time, but that was an individual case where an inspector 16 admitted that he did not make an inspection. 17 I believe, if I remember correctly -- yes, this is 18 the item covered in Inspection Report 80-14 that we were 19 talking about earlier, and that occurred after the 79-19 report 20 incident occurred in -- well, the NRC inspections were done in 21 June of 1980, and I've forgotten the date on which the inspection was alleged to have been missed, but it was sometime 22 23 earlier.

24 Well, that's in the document, I guess. 0. 25 111

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.



2

3

4

5

6

8

11

12

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Now, Dr. Broom, I would like to get to an 4 area where I, not having built a nuclear plant, I'm a bit confused, and that is this area of the percentage of completion of engineering that you talked about at some length.

451

You had clearly reviewed it carefully, and 7 I'd like totake advantage of the fact that you are clearly familiar with that.

9 My understanding is that there was a point 10 early in the project, and my understanding is that it was essentially when you went to the site to begin construction, that there was an estimate that 50 percent of engineering 13 had been completed.

14 This, as you explained, was based on the fact 15 that engineering -- that estimate was based on a concept 16 of budgeted man-hours expended. Am I right so far? 17 BY WITNESS BROOM:

18 A. Yes. When we went to the field, we had expended 19 approximately 50 percent of the then-budgeted engineering 20 man-hours. That's correct.

21 And was that in 1975? Can you pinpoint that 0 22 date for us?

23 BY WITNESS BROOM:

24 Yes, sir. I don't remember whether the report A. 25 I looked at that had the 50 to 60 percent figure was

	1	December of '74 or January '75, but it was along about
	2	the time I'm sorry, December '75 or January '76.
	3	It was along about the time the construction
	4	permit was issued.
345	5	Q Now, what was the figure of which that was
.64-2	6	50 percent? Was that based on a 1973 conceptual design
1 (202	7	that we've heard about or on something else?
2003	8	What is that 50 percent of?
N, D.C.	9	BY WITNESS BROOM:
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345	10	A. I would have to check and tell you the number.
NASHI	11	I can tell you what the number I don't know the actual
ING, 1	12	number, but I can tell you what the report would have
BUILD	13	shown.
TERS	14	The report would have been published, as I
UEPOR	15	said, in late '75 or early '76. It would show the expended
S.W. 1	16	man-hours versus the then-budgeted man-hours.
	17	So that would have been the then-budgeted
300 7TH STREET,	18	engineering man-hours for, I suppose the last time it
300 71	19	was updated, 1975, probably.
	20	Q Okay. I think you just explained what I was
	21	trying to get to.
	22	Then-budgeted, then, is a figure that is a
	23	1975 revision from any previous figures?
	24	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	25	A. As far as I know. I haven't checked that

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	0768	
	1	specifically, but that's what it should have been, yes.
	2	Q Well, there's at least one person here that's
	3	unclear on that. Let me make sure.
	4	The budgeted hours were budgeted in 1975?
345	5	In other words, the total budget was a 1975 figure that
554-2	6	would have been revised from any previous figures; is
1 (202)	7	that what your testimony is?
20024	8	BY WITNESS BROOM:
V. D.C.	9	A. Yes, sir. What I'm saying is that when we
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	10	began the job we had a man-hour estimate for performing
VASHI	11	the engineering, and roughly annually, I think, that man-
ING, V	12	hour budget was revised.
BUILD	13	As I explained earlier, I don't recall specifically
FERS 1	14	if we did that each year, '74, '5, '6, '7, but since the
EPOR	15	job started, it has been done roughly annually.
8.W. H	16	It might not have been done in 1974. I believe
1.000	17	it was done in 1975.
300 7TH STREET.	18	I think we were working then against an estimate
1T 00	19	that was higher engineering man-hours than the original
~	20	estimate of engineering man-hours in 1973.
	21	Q Now, you mentioned a number of things that
	22	caused your estimates to be wrong, as is true in many
	23	nuclear plants, and I'm sure in much large construction,
	24	for that matter.
	25	One I'd like to focus on in particular is

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

- 4

1

4

6

7

8

9

10

this matter of the foundation.

2 You went to the site to begin construction 'in late '75. You testified that the original concrete 3 estimate you had to change considerably because of a geotechnical 5 study that told you essentially that you would need a larger foundation for the project.

Now, that geotechnical study was done, wasn't it, before you went to the project to actually do the construction? So that would have been taken into account by that point?

11 BY WITNESS BROOM:

12 Yes. As I think I tried to explain, I was A 13 called upon to make an analysis or look into the reasons 14 for the changes or increases in the project between two 15 specific dates.

16 That was 1973 and 1978, original estimate 17 and 1978. This was occasioned by a presentation that 18 we made to the owner of the plant.

19 I believe I began my testimony yesterday on 20 this subject with that preface.

21 That was what led me in 1978 to becoming involved 22 in detail in this data, the preparation of that presentation. 23 So the material that I reviewed was reviewed 24 for that specific purpose. 25 I don't have the same type information for

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

5

each year, year-by-year; but certainly, in 1974, prior
 to our going in the field in January of 1976, we had had
 the geotechnical investigations underway at the job site.

Soil borings had been taken, various tests, the subsidence study had been undertaken.

I don't remember when all the data that resulted from those programs specifically came into our engineering organization; but certainly, we were aware of the characteristics of the soil prior to moving into the field and beginning our foundation design and so on. It was necessary to support going into the field.

But you do understand that when we moved to the field, we didn't start pouring concrete the first day.

We had a huge lake to build and a number of civil activities, earth-moving and so on.

17 There may have been some finalization of foundation
18 designs that was factoring in additional information or
19 further information from the geotechnical study after
20 we actually moved onto the site.

21 I'm trying to be very precise in answering 22 your question.

We might have had some additional information
 concerning the site characteristics after the issuance
 of the construction permit; but generally we knew what

	4524
aced with.	
essentially began	
me very preliminary	

2	Q 1973, was that when you essentially began
3	designing the project, other than some very preliminary
4	work? Is that fair?
5	BY WITNESS BROOM:
6	A. Beginning the design of the project is a generic
7	type term, and I think it's proper to say we began design
8	in 1975.
9	We certainly could not begin any detailed
10	design in 1975, but we began
11	2. '5 or '3?
12	BY WITNESS BROOM:
13	A. I'm sorry. 1973. Thank you for correcting
14	me.
15	Major equipment decisions, general layout,
16	general configuration of the plant, the preliminary engineering
17	required to support preparation of the PSAR, yes, those
18	were begun in 1973.
19	Q You testified that each month you have some
20	sort of a curve that you publish that tells you in effect
21	where you are on engineering completion.
22	BY WITNESS BROOM:
23	A No, sir. I think I said we have a curve that
23 24	A No, sir. I think I said we have a curve that appears in a monthly progress report in that timeframe

the problems were and what we were f

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-6

1

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

10000	
1	Q Okay, which at that time was commonly used
2	as engineering completion figure?
3	BY WITNESS BROOM:
4	A That was the measurement of engineering progress,
5	but since there have been several terms of engineering
6	progress used here in this discussion, I'd like to be
7	very clear about that.
8	Q Okay. I'll try to be careful on that.
9	I take it that this curve was changed each
10	not only each month, but particularly each year, according
11	to your re-estimate of the basis in other words, your
12	rebudgeting of the total, so that and let me give an
13	example and see if it fits. It seems to make sense to
14	me.
15	You could, because of all the extensive changes
16	you've talked about, come up with a figure that, say,
17	is in 1975 (and I'm just doing this for purposes of illustration),
18	a 50 percent figure in 1975.
19	You could do a lot of work in 1976 and come
20	up with a 50 percent figure at the end of 1976, just because
21	of all the reasons that you have stated, correct?
22	BY WITNESS BROOM:
23	A. Yes, sir.
24	Q. You've changed the parameters and so you are
25	back at 50 percent again.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

-7

1

4526

1 BY WITNESS BROOM:

-8

2

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 26024 (202) 554-2345

A Yes, sir, that could happen.

And that's the kind of updating that you did
on the engineering man-hours budgeted premise throughout
the period?

BY WITNESS BROOM:

A Yes, sir, but I should add that even with today's engineering tracking methods that are pretty much in use by all engineering companies now, that same type of thing can happen, where you are not just measuring man-hours, but where you are tracking progress on physical progress of engineering documents, drawings, other ways to measure actual completion of the engineering work, because as changes occur which require additional manhours, in many cases they require additional products. So that can also change.

1	Q It's just a change of measurement sistem.
2	You should come up with basically the same kind of progress.
3	BY WITNESS BROOM:
4	A Yes. Well, not precisely. I don't know that
2	you want to get into that detail, but
6	Q When did you change the method from engineering
7	man-hours to, in effect, hard documents produced?
8	BY WITNESS BROOM:
9	A. I think I testified yesterday, Mr. Jordan,
10	I'm not sure precisely when that was done.
11	We were certainly talking about it in 1978.
12	This is quite an undertaking and you don't do it overnight.
13	I believe we began implementing a system like
14	that in 1978, and refinements to that have been made every
15	since, or for an extended period of time.
16	Mr. Grote might remember.
17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
18	A. It was 1979 when we We report progress
19	in engineering in two basic ways now.
20	We continue to report the percentage of the
21	budgeted man-hours expended, which is one measure of how
22	much of the work you've done.
23	We also report the percentage of what we call
24	deliverables issued. Deliverables would be specifications
25	and drawings, basically, the documents that represent

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

-9

1	the	product	of	engineering.
---	-----	---------	----	--------------

2 BY WITNESS BROOM:

3	A. This report that I was referring to that I
4	made was in the fall of '78 and I know we were talking
5	about that at that time, and I would remember that within
6	a few months Mr. Grote said 1979.
7	I couldn't disagree with that. Maybe it went
8	into effect in early '79.
9	If you are looking for a year, I guess '79,
10	late '78.
11	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Pardon me, Mr. Grote.
12	Is there any reports that are now made that
13	take into account physical completion.
14	I know that either you or Dr. Broom said that
15	those reparts were not made at an earlier date.
16	BY WITNESS GROTE:
17	A. Physical completion in engineering is represented
18	by the deliverables that I mentioned.
19	The work that's done by engineering to support
20	the construction effort is the issuance of mainly drawings
21	and also specifications; and so we measure the numbers
22	and we weight those items in the fashion that represents
23	the effort that goes into their preparation, and we report
24	a percent complete of _liverables, which is the physical
25	percent complete of engineering.

4528

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

	1.1	
	1	JUDGE BECHHOEF2R: I see, and that's what
	2	I wanted to clarify.
	3	That's not merely a review of contract documents
	4	in terms of their satisfaction?
2345	5	WITNESS GROTE: I'm sorry, I didn't understand
554	6	that question.
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	7	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, that takes into account
. 2002	8	the physical completion of whatever the item is, the accomplishment
N, D.C	9	of the particular item?
INGTO	10	Deliverables doesn't mean that you ordered
WASH	11	something from a
DING.	12	WITNESS GROTE: Oh, no. I'm sorry.
BUIL	13	It takes into account -
KTERS	14	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: That's what I was trying
REPOI	15	WITNESS GROTE: the physical work that's
S.W. ,	16	being done by engineering.
REF.	17	It's a measure of the physical percent complete
300 TTH STREET,	18	of the work that's done by engineering.
300 71	19	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: All right. Thank you.
	20	MR. JORDAN: That's my recross and according
	21	to our complicated system, we now go to Mr. Sinkin's recross.
	22	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: On 81-11?
	23	MR. JORDAN: This is recross on what we've
	24	had thus far and then 81-11.
	25	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: But not the same areas
	10723	

-11

4529

you covered. 1 MR. SINKIN: Generally not, just one or two 2 3 questions. Before doing that, Mr. Chairman, we did submit 4 two exhibits for authentication, Exhibits No. 16 and No. 17. 5 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Hold on a minute. It will 6 7 take me a minute or two to find them. 8 MR. SINKIN: It's the T. P. Gardner memo is the 16, and the M. J. Meyer trip report is 17. 9 10 This is not the package that was submitted night before last. This was in our last session. 11 12 (Pause.) 13 MR. SINKIN: Have you found the documents 14 now, Mr. Newman? 15 MR. NEWMAN: Yes. I think we're checking to see whether or not the authentication process on those 16 was completed, and I am told that everything is satisfactory. 17 18 They are authentic. 19 MR. SINKIN: Then I would move into evidence CCANP Exhibit No. 16 and CCANP Exhibit No. 17. 20 21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Are there any objections? 22 MR. NEWMAN: If I may, just for a moment, 23 examine the documents.

4530

24 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Point of inquiry. Have
25 we not already accepted these documents subject to authentication?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-12

REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

300 7TH STREET, S.W.

	1	I have a note on at least one of these, on
	2	16 at least, that that's what happened.
	3	MR. SINKIN: Well, my note I really wanted
	4	to clear this up.
345	5	My note said moved into evidence at an earlier
564-2	6	date, if the authenticity is not contested by the Applicant.
1 (202)	7	My note, the "if" was what was in my mind, "if it was
20924	8	not contested," but maybe it has been accepted into evidence
N, D.C.	9	subject to authenticity.
NGTO	10	That may well be.
W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20924 (202) 554-2345	11	MR. NEWMAN: In any event, any question as
ING,	12	to suthenticity has been resolved. We have no question
THOS	13	as to the authenticity of Exhibit 16 or Exhibit 17.
TERS	14	JUDGE BECHHOEFEK: My inquiry was whether
REPOR	15	those were already in evidence, subject to questions of
S.W. 1	16	authenticity.
CEET,	17	MR. SINKIN: That was my understanding.
300 7TH STREET,	18	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: If that's the case, then
300 7	19	absent any authenticity objection, they will be admitted.
	20	Otherwise, we would be open to
	21	MR. NEWMAN: There is no objection, sir.
	22	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. The documents will
	23	be admitted into evidence.
	24	(Exhibits Nos. CCANP 16 and
	25	17 were received in evidence.)

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

MR. SINKIN: Thank you. Then there was a question on CCANP Exhibit 18, which was the compilation of Mr. Swayze's personnel file, as to whether it would be supplemented by the Applicants. MR. NEWMAN: We will be able to respond on Exhibit 18 at lunchtime. That file is still being looked

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: All right. We will defer

MR. SINKIN: Okay.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

at right now.

that until that time.

-14

	1	BY MR. SINKIN:
	2	Q Dr. Broom.
	3	BY WITNESS BROCM:
	4	A. Yes, sir.
940	5	Q In your testimony you stated that you had
004-7340	6	reviewed the sources that contain the various allegations
(202) 52002	7	of threats or harassment or whatever at Brown & Root.
	8	BY WITNESS BROOM:
N, U.C.	9	A. I had reviewed the sources?
VORDALINGE ON	10	Q Well, that you had reviewed wherever you
HIGNA	11	keep that information, you had reviewed that information
-	12	at Brown & Root in terms of allegations made of threats
DUITTING.	13	or tarassment or intimidation or physical force used.
CHERO I	14	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object
ICL30	15	to that question.
	16	I think it mischaracterizes the record unless
'Haan	17	Counsel has a reference in the transcript to that testimony,
	18	where that statement was made.
-	19	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I think the problem
	20	may be the word "sources."
	21	Do you mean the files?
	22	MR. SINKIN: Files, however you keep them.
	23	MR. REIS: I think the word "sources" we've
	24	used two ways, and it may be that word.
	25	I don't know whether the objection is still

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	2월 1946년 2월 28일 1945년 2월 28일 1947년 1947
1	there, but I think the problem is the word "sources."
2	MR. NEWMAN: Could we just have the question
3	rephrased?
4	MR. SINKIN: I'll rephrase the question.
5	BY MR. SINKIN:
6	Q My notes reflect that you testified that you
7	reviewed the Frown & Root reports and that those sources
8	should have contained the instances of allegations of
9	harassment or intimidation and abuse.
10	Is it correct that you reviewed the Brown
11	& Root reports dealing with those instances?
12	BY WITNESS BROOM:
13	A. Yes. I reviewed the NRC reports and Brown
14	& Root reports surrounding incidents of intimidation and
15	harassment.
16	I hope that I reviewed them all. I believe
17	I did.
18	Q Okay.
19	MR. SINKIN: At this time, Mr. Chairman, I
20	would like to submit mark for identification a document
21	that was distributed on Monday night.
22	It is the package dealing with the altercation
23	in July of '77.
24	On the top is a letter that starts cut, "Frank.
25	(Discussion off the record.)

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 TTH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

A	5	2	5
	2	0	0

1		(CCANP Exhibit No. 20 was marked			
2		for identification.)			
3	JUDGI	E BECHHOEFER: Is this merely the one page that			
4	starts with "Fran	nk," or			
5	MR. S	SINKIN: No, it's the entire group of			
6	pages.				
7	MR. M	NEWMAN: How many pages?			
8	JUDGI	E BECHHOEFER: To make sure we all have			
9	it.				
10	MR. 5	SINKIN: Fourteen pages in all.			
11	JUDGE	BECHHOEFER: That's going to be CCANP 20?			
12	MR. S	SINKIN: CCANP Exhibit 20.			
13	MR. A	AXELRAD: And what is the last page of			
14	that package?				
15	MR. S	SINKIN: The last page of that package			
16	would to a memora	andum from Charles Bishop to Mr. James Monroe.			
	WITNE	ESS BROOM: Mr. Sinkin, one more time, how many			
	pages?				
	MR. S	SINKIN: Well, I've got 14.			
	You h	have the document in front of you, Dr. Broom.			
	WITNE	ESS BROOM: Yes, I believe I've identified the 14			
	pages you've refe	erred to.			
	MR. S	SINKIN: Fine.			
	BY MR. SINKIN:				
25	Q Do yo	ou recall if you reviewed these documents			
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	2 JUDGI 4 starts with "Frained of the starts wi			

-17

	1	prior to coming to these proceedings to testify?
	2	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	3	A. No, I don't recall seeing all of them prior to coming
	4	to this hearing.
2345	5	I have reviewed these since you submitted
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	them a couple of days ago. I believe some of them I had
4 (202	7	seen previously.
	8	Q Are you aware that in the first set of
N, D.C.	9	interrogatories submitted by CCANP that we requested from
WASHINGTON,	10	the Applicants the Brown & Root file on the investigation
WASH	11	of the James Marshall altercation?
	12	BY WITNESS BROOM:
REPORTERS BUILDING,	13	A. No, sir, I was not aware of that.
KLERS	14	Q Which of the pages are you familiar with and
REPOI	15	which of the pages are you not familiar with?
S.W	16	We can just walk through them from page 1
STREET,	17	backwards.
TH ST	18	BY WITNESS BROOM:
HIT 005	19	A. Mr. Sinkin, I think that I just said I re-
	20	read all of these pages within the last few days. I have
	21	become familiar with all of them.
	22	Q Excuse me. Which pages were you familiar
	23	with before this document was distributed two nights ago?
	24	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	25	A I'm not sure I can tell you that. I'll try.

-18

	1.00					
	1	I don't believe I had ever seen this first				
	2	sheet, started, "Frank."				
	3	I probably saw the second page. I believe				
	4	I remember reading this memorandum from Crane to Asbeck.				
345	5	Q That would be the third through the fifth				
654-2	6	page?				
(202)	7	BY WITNESS BROOM:				
20024	8	A Yes, sir. I'm pretty sure I had read that				
4, D.C.	9	before.				
NGTON	10	I think I saw this document signed by, it				
IHSAV	11	looks like, James Marshall. I believe I remember some				
ING, V	12	of the colorful language in there.				
S.W. , a."PORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	13	The handwritten report from Mr. Singleton,				
TERS	14	I believe I read that earlier.				
POR	15	I believe I read this one-page document from				
S.W.	16	Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory.				
tEET,	17	I don't remember the next document. I may				
300 TTH STREET,	18	very well have read it. Again, there's some colorful				
300 TI	19	larguage there that didn't ring a bell when I read it				
	20	the second time I mean, when I saw it here in the last				
	21	few days.				
	22	I might have seen it previously.				
	22	Q That's the statement of Jackie Cox?				
	24	BY WITNESS BROOM:				
	25	A. Yes, it looks like Jackie Cox. C-o-x is				
	a state of the set					

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 the last name.

20

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

2 Oh, yes, it says at the top, "I, Jackie Cox,"
3 yes.

and the second se	
4	The next page from Mr. Reddy, I really don't
5	remember whether I saw that or not. I may have.
6	I believe I had seen this handwritten page
7	from B-a-d-i-l-l-a, Badilla, Charles Bishop and Monroe.
8	I don't remember specifically this piece of
9	paper, but I probably saw that.
10	Q Fine, thank you.
11	BY WITNESS BROOM:
12	A. I think I've said earlier I've read an awful
13	lot of pieces of paper in recent months and it's hard
14	for me to remember what I reviewed when.
15	Q. I understand.
16	MR. SINKIN: Has Counsel for Applicants had
17	an opportunity to check for authenticity of these pages?
18	MR. NEWMAN: Yes, we have, and we have no
19	reason to question the authenticity of the document.
20	Obviously, the question of its weight remains
21	open, there not being any witness who can testify, at
22	least as of this point, no witness who can testify as
23	to the truth of the matters stated therein.
24	But other than on that ground, we have no
25	objection as to authenticity, or on that basis, the ad issibility

	1	of the document.
	2	MR. SINKIN: I would move this into evidence
	3	as CCANP Exhibit No. 20.
	4	MR. REIS: Staff has no objection.
2345	5	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. The documents, the
.199 (1	6	14 pages, will be admitted as CCANP 20.
14 (202	7	(CCANP Exhibit No. 20 was
0. 2002	8	received in evidence.)
N, D.(9	BY MR. SINKIN:
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	10	Q Dr. Broom, in this exhibit, do these documents
WASH	11	reflect the James Marshall incident that you have testified
DING.	12	to before, the altercation between Mr. Marshall and Mr. Bazor in
BUIL	13	1977?
RTERS	14	BY WITNESS BROOM:
REPO	15	A. Yes, I think you could describe them as that.
	16	I think there may be some contradictions among them.
REET,	17	I seem to recall one fellow saying that he
300 7TH STREET,	18	didn't hear anything or something, but yes, I'm sure these
300	19	are all people who were associated with the circumstances
	20	and supposedly presents what they thought occurred.
	21	Q Fine, thank you.
	22	You testified that employees have come to
	23	you after 79-19 to say that they had been misquoted or
	24	taken out of context.
	25	11

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	BY WITNESS BROOM:
2	A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat your question?
3	Q You testified that employees have come to
4	you after 79-19 was issued to say that they were misquoted
5	or taken out of context in the NRC report; is that correct?
6	BY WITNESS BROOM:
7	A Yes, that's correct.
8	Q Did you ask those employees to request from
9	the NRC copies of their sworn statements?
10	BY WITNESS BROOM:
11	A No, I did not.
12	Q Mr. Vurpillat, you provided a breakdown of
13	the training in 1980 and '81 with the man-hours and number
14	of people and all that.
15	Can you give a rough percentage estimate of
16	the amount of that training that resulted from corrective
17	actions taken subsequent to 79-19?
18	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
19	A. Mr. Sinkin, it's my understanding that the
20	corrective action as the result of 79-19 involved a lot
21	of things.

45:10

22 There were some commitments made in response 23 to 79-19 that really weren't involved in correcting specific 24 findings.

For instance, I believe there was a commitment

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

25

1 for refresher training, quarterly refresher training in 2 the construction area, and also in the QA area. 3 That was not involved in correcting a specific 4 deficiency-related -- In that context, for instance, 5 as I recall the numbers 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345 6 In refresher training -- well, I really would 7 prefer not to answer. I can check that and give you a 8 little better answer after the next break. 9 Q Okay. To sharpen up my question just a little 10 bit, what I would be looking for was how much training 11 was done that would not have been done had it not been 12 for 79-19? 13 Do you follow that? 14 BY WITNESS VURPILLAT: 15 A. Yes, I follow that and I'm not sure I can 16 answer that, because that presumes that we wouldn't have 17 done -- that Brown & Root wouldn't have done anything 18 different if there hadn't been a 79-19 report; and I'm 19 not sure that I can make that assumption. 20 Q Okay. Well, given the two questions as you 21 understand them. 22 BY WITNESS VURPILLAT: 23 A. Why don't I -- I can get you a better breakdown 24 on the hours of training and what was involved and maybe 25 we can figure out a better compilation of the analysis

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-23

100

4541

3.0

 -		-		
•				
ε.	4	2		
	6	ы		

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

. 1		1.00	
1	of	the	numbers

2	Q Okay, fine.
3	Does the training for inspectors and construction
4	supervisors include how to set a good example in dealing
5	with each other, how to deal with each other with mutual
6	respect?
7	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
8	A. Yes.
9	Q When did the training begin to include that
10	kind of training?
11	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
12	A. I think specifically the training related
13	to procedure I think it's mentioned in the testimony,
14	and I believe the number is PGM02, which is how to resolve
15	disputes between construction and QA people. The training
16	on that procedure would involve that.
17	The instruction given by supervisors to individuals
18	as to how to handle situations like that probably is not,
10	for instance, contained in the training hours that I listed;
20	but that is simply supervisory instruction.
21	I shouldn't any "simply," because it's certainly
22	not a simple situation; but it's certainly part of the
23	instructions that are given to individuals in performing
24	their tasks.
25	That has been the subject of some I want

4542

	이 것이 잘 못 잘 잘 했다. 것도 같은 것 같은 것은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같이 많이 있는 것이 같은 것이 가지 않는 것을 잘 했다. 것은 것이 같이 많이 많이 많이 많이 많이 많이 같이 같은
1	to say lectures, and that's the wrong word.
2	We talked about Mr. Rice's talk in early 1980,
3	and talks by Mr. Vincent, and those kind of things.
4	I, myself, have talked to the people on several
g 5	occasions. We must operate in a professional manner and
6	this is how things are done.
20024 (202) 554-2345	Whether you call that that's certainly
20024	
9	
NOL 10	
MASHINGTON, D.C. 10 11	
'DNIGTING SNALMOLAN 14 15	
14 IA	
15	
2	
18 18	
1333115 HILL 000	
20	
21	
22	
23	
23	
24	
23	

-25

1	BY MR. SINKIN:
2	Q Would you ever include in that type of training
3	actual acting out or role playing, for construction and
4	inspection personnel?
5	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
6	A. If I were giving the training, I might well do
7	that.
8	Q Do you know if it is being done or has been done?
9	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
10	A. No. I don't know whether it has being done in
11	that manner or not, Mr. Sinkin.
12	BY WITNESS BROOM:
13	A. Could I add something?
14	I don't know the specific details of the course,
15	but in 1980 we instituted a human relation course, I believe
16	taught by some professors at the University of Houston. I'm
17	not sure about that. I believe that has been put on on
18	several occasions, for supervisory people and I would expect,
19	them, that there may have been the role-playing type
	instructions included in that.
	I must, though, add that I did not review the
	details of the lesson plan. I heard comments about the course.
	I think that was done, but I am not absolutely certain.
	BY MR. SINKIN:
25	Q Is it true, any of the three of you, that many of
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

language? By "first language" I mean they were not brought up 2 speaking English. 3 BY WITNESS BROOM: 4 Perhaps Mr. Grote should answer. I don't think 5 A. that's true with regard to the Quality Assurance personnel. 6 7 I think we have some Spanish-speaking people on our payroll, but I don't think we have anywhere near a majority that would 8 9 fall in that category. 10 The extent of fluency in English in the construction 11 force I am personally not familiar with. These may be. I 12 don't know. 13 BY WITNESS GROTE: 14 We have a fairly high percentage of the employees A 15 on the site that are what is classified as Mexican/American 16 citizens. I don't recall the exact percentage of the direct 17 work forces; in the 30 or 40 percent range, as I recall. 18 I don't really know what you mean by as a first 19 I presume, just listening to some of them talk that language. 20 use Spanish frequently in their exchanges with each other. 21 I presume from that that they probably speak Spanish at home. 22 I don't really know what their first language is. 23 How about Vietnamese? 24 BY WITNESS GROTE: 25 I don't recall a percentage of Vietnamese, and I A

the employees on the site do not speak English as their first

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

20024 (202) 554-2345 D.C. 100 7TH STREET, S.W., KEPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,

2

1

have no way of knowing what their first language is. But, 1 again, I would presume that based on their accent, and much 2 more infrequent interchanges I've heard among them, that they 3 do speak whatever Vietnamese speak at home. 4 Is any training given at this project in any 5 0 554-2345 language other than English? 6 20024 (202) 7 BY WITNESS GROTE: 8 No. Not to my knowledge, at least. And I'm real A D.C. 9 sure I'd know about it. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, 10 Dr. Broom, you discussed the foundation problems 0 11 that you ran into that caused more concrete, and I think even 12 a design change on the foundation, and you used the term 13 called a buoyancy equation. Would you elaborate for me just a 14 little bit what you eant by a buoyancy equation? 15 BY WITNESS BROOM: 16 I'm not sure I intended to use buoyancy equation. A. 17 I was really talking about buoyancy of a structure in soil 18 foundation median. 19 If the plant is not founded on bedrock, and the 20 structure -- if the mass of the structure is deficient in a 21 small enough area, it can settle into the ground more, broaden 22 the affected surface area of the foundation out t ... nove or 23 equalize any buoyancy affect. 24 Now, I'm sorry, I'm not a soils engineer or 25

4546

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

structural designer, and you have about tested my ability on

300 7TH STREET, S.W.

	1	that subject. We have some people coming on later who can talk
	2	at whatever depth you want in that field, but that's what I had
	3	in mind.
	4	Q To your knowledge, was a study ever conducted
M5	5	regarding whether the foundation reached bedrock?
554-23	6	BY WITNESS BROOM:
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	A. Pardon?
20024	8	Q Was a study ever You did a great deal of
4. E.C.	9	excavation before you laid the foundation for the reactor
W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, L.C.	10	containment building. Let's try Reactor Containment Building
VASHI	11	No. 1. Was a study ever conducted to determine if you actually
ING, V	12	reached bedrock?
BUILD	13	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I object to the relevance
FERS I	14	of the question.
EPOR	15	I don't understand I think if we examine the
S.W	16	PSAR and the FSAR, which the Board can take judical notice of,
1000	17	I think bedrock is about 20,000 feet down, and I don't see the
300 7TH STREET	18	relevance.
300 71	19	MR. SINKIN: Well, I believe Mr. Broom just
	20	testified that what you were looking for was bedrock on which
	21	to
	22	WITNESS BROOM: No. I did not say that.
	23	MR. SINKIN: Oh, I misunderstood. Excuse me.
	24	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I think we will sustain the
	25	objection, just because I don't think it is relevant to what

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7-4

	1	we are There is no connection of relevance at this stage.
	2	BY MR. SINKIN:
	3	Q Dr. Broom, you testified that you do annual updates
	4	of the schedule and the cost for the project, and have done so
2345	5	for every year since 1975, with the exception of 1980. Is that
) 554-2	6	correct?
4 (202	7	BY WITNESS BROOM:
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 654-2345	8	A. No, sir. I said that I believe we were to do that
N, D.C	9	every year, and I am not sure we have done it every year. I
NGTO	10	think we have done it every year since 1975 but 1980.
WASHI	11	Q. Can you provide the dates, and the figures, for
JING.	12	each year, the projected date of completion, and the projected
BUILI	13	cost for each year for which such a study was done?
TERS	14	BY WITNESS BROOM:
REPOI	15	A No, sir. I don't have that information here.
S.W. ,	16	Q Mr. Grote, I believe that's one of your specialties.
REET,	17	BY WITNESS BROOM:
300 7TH STREET,	18	A Cost and schedule information?
300 7	19	Q Cost and schedule, yes.
	20	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	21	A. Oh, no. I don't have that information here.
	22	Q Mr. Grote, I note from a description of your
	23	background that that's one of your specialties. Can you provide
	24	that information?
	25	

7-5

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4549

1 8	IW YE	TNESS	S GRC	TE:
-----	-------	-------	-------	-----

2	A. We have Well, first of all, let me say that
3	what Dr. Broom said is correct, that we did make an update of
4	the estimates of cost and schedule for the project every year
5	except 1980. I believe that is a hundred percent correct.
6	I made an extensive study of the history of the
7	estimates, and the reasons for their changing over time, and
8	we have that information available. That is Brown & Root. I
9	don't have any of that here with me.
10	Q I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.
11	BY WITNESS GROTE:
12	A I don't have any of that with me here.
13	Q You don't have that with you.
14	A But we do have
15	Q But you could get it?
16	BY WITNESS GROTE:
17	A. Yes. I could get it.
18	Q I would like to see it.
19	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, as we have indicated on
20	earlier occasions, matters like this are to be addressed to
21	counsel. That is, requests for additional information or
22	documents, whatever the case may be, the discovery period having
23	long, long ago expired, and I think that discovery matters,
24	which this is exactly what is involved here, are too late at
25	this point in time.
and the second se	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-6

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

	1	Moreover, I see absolutely no showing of relevance
	2	to any matter relating to QA/QC functions that are before the
	3	Board. We would, therefore, decline to furnish that information.
	4	MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman.
N, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	5	JUDGE BECHHOEFE.': Yes.
	6	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, in view of the lateness
	7	of the request and the tenuousness of the relevancy to any
	8	issue in this case, the Staff would also feel that there is no
	9	need at this point to produce the information.
NGTON	10	MR. SINKIN: I would suggest two grounds for
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	11	producing the information.
	12	One, in his prefiled testimony Mr. Grote says that
	13	he is responsible for scheduling, estimating, including cost
	14	engineering, scheduling and estimating, he says so that it goes
REPOR	15	to the particular competence of Mr. Grote in his work, and
S.W	16	since at issue in these proceedings is the technical competence
tEET,	17	of the applicant, the scheduling and estimating done by the
100 TIM STREET	18	contractor could well be relevant to the technical competence
300 71	19	of the applicant.
	20	111
	21	
	22	111
	23	
	24	111
	25	

	1	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Off the record.
	2	(Discussion off the record.)
	3	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: On the record.
	4	We will not order that information to be produced.
2	5	Its relationship is much too tenuous, I think, to have it
54-234	6	produced at this late date.
202) 5	7	The mere fact that it wasn't requested at discovery
0024 (8	does not pro se make the request invalid, but there has got to
D.C. 2	9	be a stronger showing of relevance at this late date for further
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	10	information of that sort to be produced, so we will not direct
NIHS	11	it.
NG. WA	12	BY MR. SINKIN:
HUDIN	13	Q. Mr. Grote, I believe you stated that in doing these
ERS BI	14	estimates that you tried to analyze the reasons for the changes
PORTI	15	in cost and schedule; is that correct?
W. , RE	16	BY WITNESS GROTE:
s	17	A. Yes.
STRE	18	Q. Did you write a formal report that would incorporate
300 TTH STREET,	19	those reasons for the changes in cost and schedule?
ĕ	20	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to as., I
	21	guess at least one question. What question is counsel now
	22	recrossing on, because I don't recall testimony in this
	23	particular vein to Mr. Grote?
	24	MR. SINKIN: Well, we have sort of a funny situation
	25	in that we have some pre-filed testimony by Mr. Grote that says
	ALC: NO	

-8

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 he did scheduling and estimating.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: This is too late for that. That
was the subject of cross-examination earlier.

4 MR. SINKIN: I've never had an opportunity to ask
5 Mr. Grote any questions.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Oh, I guess that's right. Yes. MR. SINKIN: I can save that until 81-11, I guess, but it makes more sense to do it here.

I would also point out it's in the context of the discussion Dr. Broom had about cost and scheduling, that it was studied, updated each year, and that sort of thing, and when Dr. Broom was talking about Mr. Grote was not here.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I might add we asked some questions on that, but it was in the context of whether the client Houston had been misled by any figures supplied them. What the precise figures are at any given time. I don't really see the relevance of that.

MR. SINKIN: I believe you have ruled on the precise figures, that we are not going to get that at this time. What I am asking now is a different question, and that is that Mr. Grote did an analysis of why the figures changed. That's a different question from what the figures actually were.

My question was: Did he put that analysis into a formal report.

MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I think that is

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 771H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20021 (202) 554-2345

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

.9

irrelevant for precisely the same reasons as your prior ruling. 1 There is no showing of the relevance of that information to any 2 issue in this proceeding. 3

MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, the Staff would agree with 5 the applicant on that particular issue. We are getting pretty far afield to the issues that are to be tried in this proceeding, 7 and we can try the whole job from beginning to end, and be here 8 for years reconstructing every bit of construction that has gone in the past, every bit of estimating that has been taking place, and every bit of engineering drawing that has taken 11 place.

I think we have to more narrowly focus on the issues in this case, and I really think that from that point of view the question is irrelevant.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I think we will uphold that objection on the grounds of relevancy.

BY MR. SINKIN:

18 Dr. Broom, I believe you testified that a number of 0 19 employees to STP from North Carolina, but were you referring 20 to the Bruswick Project, itself, people who had previously 21 worked on Brunswick?

22 BY WITNESS BROOM:

23 Mr. Sinkin, I'm not trying to take issue with you. A. 24 I don't remember making such a statement, but, sure, we 25 have some employees that worked for us at Brunswick, I'm sure,

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 77H STREET, 5.W , REPORTERS JUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

4

6

9

10

12

13

14

15

16

17

.10

on the jobsite. I may have said that the first time I appeared 1 2 here. MR. NEWMAN: Does counsel have a specific reference 3 4 to direct the witness' attention to? 5 MR. SINKIN: I don't have a page number. It appears 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 in my notes in the testimony of Dr. Broom from yesterday, at 7 the time that he vas discussing the engineering estimates. 8 MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, may I just suggest that 9 we go on? He has said that employees came from North Carolina. 10 Let's just go on. 11 JUDGE BECH EFER: I guess the question has been 12 answered. 13 MR. REIS: Yes. 14 BY MR. SINKIN: 15 Have you explored at all the interaction between 0 16 the North Carolina employees at this project, the people who 17 came from North Carolina and the people who were working there 18 already? 19 MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I object on the grounds of 20 relevancy. I don't see -- And it is also beyond the scope of 21 any kind of examination that has gone before. 22 MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, if we are going to be 23 discussing the problems of this project, intimidation, 24 harassment, lack of good communications, friction, tension, 25 I think it certainly is relevant to begin to try and discover

-1

4554

what the root causes of those problems are. 1 My question to Dr. Broom is an attempt to find out 2 if the presence of a substantial number of people from North 3 Carolina on the project might be one of those causes. 4 (Bench conference.) 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564 2345 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I think the question asked is too 6 7 broad, and we will sustain it. 8 MR. SINKIN: Let me try to narrow it down. 9 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I think it might be -- there 10 may be marginal relevance to some of it, but as asked it is much 11 too broad to be relevant. 12 BY MR. SINKIN: 13 Dr. Broom, have you found any evidence on the site 0 14 that the employees who came from North Carolina have formed a 15 click of sorts that protects each other to the detriment of the 16 other employees? 17 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, that question, again, is 18 so wide-ranged, and it is so broad. There has got to be some

4555

evidence, some foundation laid for that premise before the ultimate question in that regard can be asked.

MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, the Staff has a separate 22 objection we would like you to consider.

23 We do not understand why it is appropriate on 24 recross. We don't see where questions were asked dealing with 25 this subject matter to allow such a question to be asked on

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2

19

20

recross.

1

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILLING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 354-2345

-13

(Bench conference.) 2 3 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: All right. 4 MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, there has been extensive 5 discussion with Dr. Broom about intimidation and harassment, 6 and he said people came from North Carolina to this job, and I 7 am trying to see if there is any linkage. 8 (Bench conference.) 9 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The Board will sustain that, as 10 well, on the ground that it is too broad. 11 The one question that could be asked, if you want 12 to, is --Oh, I might add Dr. Lamb thinks that whole line 13 reflects badly on his home state. 14 (Laughter.) 15 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: But you could ask if there are 16 any of the incidents that he has talked about, or of which he 17 knows which were caused by and he thinks resulted from friction 18 from people coming from North Carolina, or other areas. You 19 could ask him that direct question. 20 BY MR. SINKIN: 21 0. That's a fine question. Dr. Broom, would you care 22 to answer that question? 23 I have not become aware of any circumstance resulting Δ. 24 in friction or harassment, or anything else, that I could 25 attribute to being due to the fact that some people were here ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	from the fine state of North Carolina, or any other locale or
	2	state that I'm aware of.
	3	Q Thank you.
	4	Mr. Grote, would the same nold true for you?
345	2	BY WITNESS GROTE:
554-2	6	A. That's true, yes.
(202)	7	Q Dr. Broom, you stated that there were problems at
20024	8	Comanche Peak similar to ST&P. Could you compare the welding
N, D.C.	9	problems discovered at Comanche Peak with the welding problems
NGTO	10	found at ST&P in terms of number of deficient welds, types of
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	deficiencies, that sort of thing?
HNG, 1	12	BY WITNESS BROOM:
BUILI	13	A. I'm not sure I can draw a detailed comparison,
TTERS	14	Mr. Sinkin.
REPOR	15	What I intended by my remark to say was that all
S.W	16	of the problems you have in welding, lack of fusion, various
REET.	17	artifacts, arc strikes, improper technique, all of those kind
300 TTH STREET,	18	of things we have experienced at Comanche Peak. We have
300 T	19	experienced at Brunswick. You experience them on every job I
	20	have ever been associated with.
	21	The frequency, the I want to use the term the
	22	seriousness of those matters really has to be judged in terms
	23	of the state of the project, how much welding has gone on, have
	24	you been through the learning curve? Is your reject rate by
	25	type, by type of welding and by area, acceptably low, and that's

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY. INC.

7-15

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

an objective judgment. I don't recall data or statistic from Comanche Peak, but I remember as we started up the welding program there we had the same type problem; a higher rejection rate, higher than we wanted. And retraining of welders. Retraining of inspectors. Those type things. Those are common iterations that I am familiar with in beginning a welding program on any jobsite.

Q. Was Mr. U. D. Douglas involved with the welding program at Comanche Peak?

BY WITNESS BROOM:

A. Mr. U. D. Douglas was the Project Manager, the Site Manager, and in that regard was responsible for all of the activities on the site. I don't remember any personal involvement he had in the welding program. He may have. I don't know.

Q Was there any overlap between the time Mr. Douglas moved to ST&P and the time that he assumed the responsibilities as Project Manager? Was he at ST&P for any time before he actually became Project Manager?

BY WITNESS BROOM:

A. I don't think so. I don't remember that there was any overlap period. I'm not sure what you mean by that.

Mr. Kirkland preceded Mr. Douglas, and he was
associated with the job to provide some period of continuity.
I can look at those charts. I don't remember that he was on
the job in any other capacity than Project Manager. Steve, is

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

20024 (202) 554-2345 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.

4559

1 that correct?

-16

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

25

2 BY WITNESS GROTE:

3	A. U. D. Douglas transferred to the job, I believe,
4	in November of 1979. There may have been a week or so that he
5	didn't, before he assumed the title of Project Manager. I don't
6	recall that to have been the case, but there may have been.
7	However, as Dr. Broom pointed out, Henry Kirkland
8	had been on the site full time for quite some time in
9	November, and he continued to be on the site for a considerable
10	amount of time beyond November.
11	Q Excuse me just a moment. I'm not sure we're talking
12	about the same positions. My brand new Exhibit 41, Brown & Root
13	chart shows a Mr. Douglas replaced Mr. Dodd.
12	BY WITNESS GROTE:
15	A. He did replace Mr. Dodd. The fact is, however, that
16	Mr. Kirkland had been the interim General Manager from June
17	until, oh, I suppose September.
18	In September he transferred to the site, because of
19	his considerable experience in other nuclear projects and in
20	construction. He was transferred to the site to act on behalf
21	of the project General Manager, and up through me, in assisting
22	Mr. Dodd, and advising Mr. Dodd on a full-time basis.
23	He continued through the time that Mr. Douglas was
24	assigned to the jobsite, in that sort of position. There was

also an overlap period of time with Mr. Dodd before he left the

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

jobsite. I don't recall what that period was, but Mr. Douglas didn't just show up one day and Mr. Dodd leave. There was an overlap there, also.

4560

Q Okay. On Exhibit 41, the Brown & Root STP Personnel Assignment, if you could help me out, I see Mr. Kirkland on the top line, Project General Manager, from June 1979 until September 1979, and what you are saying to me, Mr. Grote, is that he then moved to the site in September 1979, but his position is not on this chart. I don't find his name after September 1979 on this STP Personnel Assignment. BY WITNESS GROTE:

A That's correct. It was in the early spring of 1979 -- I don't recall the exact month -- probably in April or perhaps May that Mr. Kirkland transferred from the Comanche Peak Project, where he had been the General Manager of that job. Mr. Douglas was the Construction Manager on that job at the time. I transferred Henry Kirkland to Houston to report directly to me and assume responsibility for the Project Managers, or that we call the Project General Managers that reported to me.

In June 1979, because of the fact that Mr. Douglas was spending all of his time on South Texas -- Mr. Kirkland was spending all of his time on South Texas, even though he had other responsibilities, and because of the fact that I judged that I wanted to seek out and find a much more experienced

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

554-2345 20024 (202) D.C. 000 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,

17

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHING CON,

person in the nuclear industry to be the overall Project Manager, one who had not only nuclear experience, but emperience in project management of nuclear projects, I assigned Henry Kirkland to work full time on South Texas as the interim General Manager, pursuant to my hiring someone from the outside, which I did in September.

4561

In September, rather than putting Henry Kirkland back to the job from which he had been transferred to Houston, I assigned him to the jobsite, again to act on my behalf and on behalf of the new General Manager, in an advisory capacity to Mr. Dodd, and he continued on the jobsite through the following spring of 1980.

Q. So that would be a special position that you created at that time?

A. Yes. That's right.

Q. All right. Thank you.

Can you tell me what Mr. Pepin's position is now? BY WITNESS GROTE:

19 A He is employed in another group at Brown & Root,
20 the manufacturing and process industries group, it is called,
21 in a Project management capacity of some sort. I don't know
22 specifically what it is.

23

24

1 111

111

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	BY MR. SINKIN:
	2	Q Can you characterize his current position for me
	3	as promotion, demotion, or equivalent?
	4	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object to
2345	5	the question on the grounds of relevance.
) 554-2	6	MR. SINKIN: The relevance, Mr. Chairman, is that
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	we explored yesterday the various reasons people were moved in
2002	8	and out of positions, and Mr. Pepin was explored as one of those
N, D.C	9	people.
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	I'm now asking what his current position is and
WASHI	11	whether that constitutes a demotion, promotion or the
NING, 1	12	equivalent.
BUILI	13	(Bench conference.)
TERS	14	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, the question of whether
REPOR	15	it's a promotion or a demotion has absolutely no relevance.
S.W. 1	16	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, the question of whether
	17	there was any discipline involved in the transfer, I think
300 TTH STREET	18	MR. NEWMAN: Well, that's a different question.
300 71	19	I mean, if the question is why was Mr. Pepin taken off the site,
	20	that is a question which has now already been answered.
	21	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I think it has been, but
	22	MR. NEWMAN: I beg your pardon, sir?
	23	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I said I think it has been, but
	24	if he were demoted it would have some relevance to that.
	25	111

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

STP 8-1

he

BY MR. SINKIN: 1

2 Perhaps to sharpen up my question a little, 0 Mr. Grote, in June of 1979 I really should be asking what 3 4 position did Mr. Pepin assume?

5 WITNESS GROTE: Am I supposed to answer that 6 question? There's no objections?

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes.

8 BY WITNESS GROTE:

9 Okay. Mr. Pepin was laterally transferred from the A. 10 project to work -- he continued to work for me as a project 11 manager not assigned to a specific project.

He had extensive experience in international work, and we at that time in the power group were attempting to secure contracts overseas for at least one major job that I can recall.

15 He subsequently transferred into this other group 16 that I mentioned a while ago because they did have work on the books and potential work overseas, and I believe he is now assigned to one of their overseas projects in a position similar to that that he held on the South Texas Project, I think, but I'm not 100 percent positive.

21 I know that he's classified as a project general 22 manager, which was his classification on the South Texas Project.

23

25

Same classification?

24 BY WITNESS GROTE:

> Yes. A

> > ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

12

13

14

17

18

19

20

7

	1	Q Does the fact that he has the same classification
	2	mean that his salary remained the same? Do you know if it
	3	went up, down, or stayed the same?
	4	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object to
15	5.	that question. It's just beyond any reasonable relevance.
D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	6	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: That one I'll sustain.
(202)	7	By the way, we're getting close to a time when we
20024	8	ought to break, so when you get to a division of a line of
	9	testimony
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,	10	MR. SINKIN: Actually, in this part of my cross
UHSAV	11	I think I have one more question.
ING, V	12	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Oh, okay. Ask it.
BUILD	13	MR. SINKIN: Fine.
TERS	14	BY MR. SINKIN:
RFOR	15	Q Dr. Broom, you reviewed CEU Exhibit 3, which was
S.W. 1	16	the Forte .vemo concerning the pour that was inspected and later
1000	17	signed off by Mr. Singleton.
300 TTH STREET.	18	BY WITNESS BROOM:
300 71	19	A. I had that here a moment ago.
	20	(Document passed to witness.)
	21	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	22	A Oh, I know. It's attached to the top of this
	23	other stack. That's where it is
	24	Q. That's it.
	25	1 1 1

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8-3

	1	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	2	A. Yes, I've reviewed this memorandum.
	3	Q. Right.
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	4	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	5	A. I don't have mine marked as you identified it. I
	6	guess it's this Forte to Warnick, Lift 5RCB
4 (202	7	Q That's it. It should be marked CEU Exhibit 3.
. 2002	8	I just want to explore with you very briefly the
N, D.C	9	responsibility of an inspector who signs a pour card. When he
NGTO	10	signs that pour card is he stating that the forms are ready
NASHI	11	for the concrete to be poured?
ING.	12	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object.
BUILD	13	That's been asked and answered.
TERS	14	The purpose of a pour card, when a pour card is
REPOR	15	issued, and what the signature on a pour card means, that was
S.W. , 1	16	all explored yesterday.
	17	MR. SINKIN: I'm just laying a predicate,
300 7TH STREET,	18	Mr. Chairman, for a series of like two or three questions.
300 71	19	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, are you going to ask
	20	something different? This latter question was answered, and
	21	it took some time to answer it.
	22	MR. SINKIN: I'll ask the next question, then.
	23	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay.
	24	BY MR. SINKIN:
	25	Q If Mr. Forte had signed the pour card for this
	21.12.24	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

particular pour and later something had gone wrong in the pour
 that resulted from a lack of cleanliness, would Mr. Forte be
 the person responsible and held responsible by the company?
 BY WITNESS BROOM:

4566

5 A He would certainly bear some of the responsibility. 6 I don't know that you'd hold one single individual. The 7 construction personnel are responsible for cleaning the pour. 8 If it's not clean, we hold them responsible. The inspector is 9 responsible for making sure it is clean, and if he fails to do 10 that, well, we hold him responsible for not doing that. 11 MR. SINKIN: I'll stop there, Mr. Chairman.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. Fine.

About an hour and 15 minutes.

MR. AXELRAD: Mr. Chairman, before we recess for
15 lunch I would like to bring up one matter.

When the Board requested .at Mr. Grote join the panel at the last session we agreed to have Mr. Grote join the panel as of Monday. We had indicated at that time that Mr. Grote had a commitment for a business trip overseas, which required his leaving on Wednesday.

Because we realize that he might not be finished by that time, Mr. Grote was able to change his commitment but he does have to leave on Friday. It is now Wednesday afternoon and we have not begun cross-examination of Mr. Grote or the panel with respect to 81-11, and we would like to request from the

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 STREET, S.W. HTT 000

12

13

	1	Board that either evening sessions be held or some limits on
	2	cross-examination, or some steps be taken so that we can complete
	3	the examination before Mr. Grote has to leave on Friday.
	4	We had throught that four days would be ample for
345	5	this purpose.
554-2	6	MR. SINKIN: In terms of that, Mr. Chairman, I
(202)	7	expect to I think I will finish with Mr. Grote this
20024	8	afternoon, in terms of our cross on 81-11 and related reports.
V, D.C.	9	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: What about your what about
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	10	the direct?
NASHI	11	MR. JORDAN: I don't expect to take very long.
ING, V	12	I think I estimated it for you yesterday.
BUILD	13	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, an hour?
TERS	14	MR. JORDAN: I think we can
EPOR	:5	MR. SINKIN: Probably for sure we can be finished
S.W	16	with him tomorrow.
	17	MR. AXELRAD: The only reason I'm making this point
300 TTH STREET,	18	right now is I did want to make sure that the Board and the
300 71	19	parties recognize that Mr. Grote would not be available after
	20	tomorrow evening, and therefore whatever steps the Board wants
	21	to take we realize the Board would like to have all of this
	22	in one session of the transcript and not have to have it carry
	23	over until July or September, so whatever steps can be taken to
	24	make sure we do finish by Thursday evening, we would ppreciate
	25	the Board keeping that in mind.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	12121	
	1	MR. REIS: The Staff indicated on the record it
	2	has about an hour and a half, including the additional material
	3	on 81-11.
	4	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: All right. We'll talk about it
345	5	over lunch.
554-2	6	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, before I forget, a couple
(202)	7	of other things before lunch.
20024	8	Going back to the indication and discussion of what
N, D.C.	9	should be done with the Staff's confidential sources, I just
NGTON	10	want to alert the parties to two other matters I think should
VASHI	11	be considered in that, and that's a couple of citations.
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	12	One is, which we've cited before, is 10 CFR 2.202(e),
BUILD	13	and the effect of that on this, and 10 CFR 21.2, and that's all
TERS	14	I want to do, so that we're discussing the same law.
REPOR	15	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. We'll consider those
S.W. , 1	16	as well.
tEET,	17	We'll ' bak for lunch.
300 TTH STREET,	18	(Whereupon, at 12:34 p.m., a recess was taken
300 7	19	until 2:00 p.m., the same day.)
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

-7

4568

5

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

AFTERNOON SESSION

4569

	12-10	2:04 p.m.
	3	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: On the record.
	4	With respect to the question concerning the
STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	5	Staff's informants, the Board believes that in order to
	6	not have undue delay in the proceeding in resolving this
4 (202	7	question, we should establish a schedule for doing so.
2003	8	If we wait until the Staff asks questions
N, D.C	9	concerning a report and if we then get an objection and
NGTO	10	a ruling, if we should rule that the report should not
NASHI	11	come into evidence and then later refer that ruling to
ING.	12	the Appeal Board or the Commission, as the case may be,
BUILD	13	it could take a substantial amount of time.
TERS	14	As a practical matter, it could result in
REPOR	15	a substantial portion of the Staff's case not being admitted
S.W	16	into evidence or being stricken from evidence, as the
EET,	17	case may be.
	18	The Board right now will state that we have
HTT 006	19	come to a tentative conclusion.
	20	What we would do is if there is an objection
	21	made to a report or a portion of a report, and if the
	22	objection is made on the basis of the informant is confidential
	23	and the name has not been revealed, we would require those
	24	names to be revealed, at least to the parties and the
	25	Board

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-1

ed

1

	1	We aren't stating that we wouldn't enter some
	2	sort of protection.
	3	Absent that, we would strike the report from
	4	the record, at least insofar as it bears upon the truth
345	5	of the matters as to which confidential informants are
) 554-2	6	not produced.
4 (202	7	I'm stating this is a tentative conclusion.
. 2002	8	We would allow the parties to brief this question.
N, D.C	9	however, if they wish to do so.
NGTO	10	Such briefs should be in our hands by the
WASHI	11	Friday let me look at the calendar. It's by the Friday
JING.	12	prior to our July session. That would be July 17th.
BUILI	13	Those briefs should be in our hands by then.
S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345	14	That means, if they are sent by Express Mail,
KEPOH	15	it would be a couple of days earlier; if it was regular
S.W. ,	16	mail, it would have to be probably five days earlier.
REET.	17	Then to the extent necessary, we will hold
300 TTH STREI	18	an oral argument on that question Monday night of the
300 7	19	July session, and we would hope to issue an order very
	20	shortly thereafter, which we would refer to the Appeal
	21	Board, or certify it. It could be a certified question.
	22	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, the Staff would strongly
	23	object.
	24	These are abstract questions at this time.
	25	It depends totally on the factual situation and whether

-2

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

the person is needed for a decision.
Very often it is a matter that can be inquired
into whether a certain happening happened without knowing
the name of who informed on it or the name necessarily
of all the parties to it.
The idea for an abstract ruling of this type
I find shocking, and I don't think that it makes any sense
whatsoever.
I want to further say that I think it's contrary
to the Federal Rules of Evidence, which I think is a maximum
here, and I think it's contrary to the positions of the
Commission in keeping with confidential
JUDGE BECHHOEFER: This would be appropriate
for either the brief or the oral argument.
What I said is that we would take
MR. REIS: We don't know
JUDGE BECHHOEFER: that action if bjection
were made and the objection, of course, would have to
be on the basis that the names were needed to resolve
the particular question.
It doesn't mean we would reveal every letter
in every report; but where an incident or an occurrence
is subject to some dispute, we think we must know the
names.
Again I say it doesn't necessarily mean that

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 the names have to be made public.

2 We are amenable to such devices as letting
3 us know the names under protective order, coupled with
4 numbers.

Perhaps all the questions that go on the record
could be in terms of the letters or numbers that are already
identified; or there could be, if necessary, in-camera
sessions.

9 But what I'm saying is there are cases, many
10 cases which say that the Government cannot rely on confidential
11 informants without revealing them to the interested parties.

12 Those cases, I would think, although I have 13 not done extensive research at this time, might well be 14 governing.

MR. REIS: Your Honor, we have to distinguish between sources and protagonists, and I think your statement --If I think the statements are quite clear that the sources need not be revealed.

19 I further think that without knowing the factual 20 situation in what we're talking about that briefs are 21 meaningless without having a factual --

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes, but the practical matter is that would you rather have this question briefed at the time a specific objection comes up? If that's the case, our inclination would

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

554-2345 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 900 TTH STREET, S.W.

be to strike that document from the record, and the Staff's 12 2 case would be -- most of your case would likely be stricken. 3 I can't say all of it, but a lot of it would 4 be. 5 MR. REIS: That could well be, Your Honor. 6 We feel that would be contrary to law, but 7 it's your prerogative to issue such a ruling. 8 (Bench conference.) 9 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Does anybody else have 10 a comment on the proposal, and I'm, again, setting it 11 forth as a tentative conclusion, subject to briefing and 12 subject to further oral argument to the extent necessary. 13 MR. AXELRAD: Mr. Chairman, I'm not guite 14 sure I understand how this differs in practical effect 15 from a blanket type ruling for disclosure of all informants 16 which the Appeal Board ruled against in connection with 17 the Staff's discovery aspect. 18 If I understand what the Board is saying, 19 all any party has to do, either the Applicant or any of 20 the Intervenors, is to ask a question with respect to 21 one of the Staff's exhibit, and if the question is asked 22 and the informant is not named, then a motion can follow 23 to strike that document, and the Board would do that. 24

That sounds to me exactly like the blanket
ruling that's been conlemned by the Appeal Board before.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

303 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

.5

	1000	
	1	If there's a distinction, it escapes me at
	2	this point.
	-	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The one distinction is
1345	4	that it's part of the evidentiary hearing, rather than
	5	a matter on discovery, and I regard that as a major distinction.
554-2	6	MR. AXELRAD: It isn't necessarily a blanket
1 (202)	7	ruling? It's not a ruling based upon a particular need
20024	8	for a particular report or the materiality of the particular
4, D.C.	9	incident or anything of that kind?
NGTON	10	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, if the report is
NASHI	11	needed to establish the Staff's case, then it's needed.
ING. V	12	If it isn't needed, it probably shouldn't
BUILD	13	be in the record in any event.
TERS	14	MR. JORDAN: Mr. Chairman, if I may chime
REPOR	15	in.
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	16	I certainly appreciate the situation the Board
	17	finds itself in and, indeed, that of the Staff as well.
300 7TH STREET,	18	I'm afraid that you might find some difficulty
300 71	19	even then knowing what the briefs were telling you without
	20	the factual situation in front of you.
	21	I am perfectly amenable to trying to do some
	22	briefing on the subject and we could at least have
	23	We did, for example, a brief on character before this
	24	case started without having the facts in front of us.
	25	We could do some sort of briefing, at least,

-6

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1000	이 같은 것은
1	so that you would have a discussion of the law before
2	you; but, otherwise, the case is going to be a mess.
3	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Right. I might add, we
4	are amenable to suggestions in the briefs as to what types
5	of situations we should strike the document, if that's
6	a recommendation, and what types we shouldn't.
7	That could be part of the briefing, and our
8	tentative conclusion could be modified. It certainly
9	might well be modified to take into account applicable
10	rulings and the particular situations to which our tentative
11	ruling should apply.
12	That certainly would be a productive area
13	of briefing, as far as we're concerned.
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 hearing as well. 12 13 opinion, and they weren't just talking about discovery, 14 the way they wrote that opinion. 15 16 17 18 brief.

19 MR. REIS: -- just briefing it as we briefed 20 the question of character and as we brief questions of 21 what evidence comes in; but the idea of a preliminary 22 ruling and such at this time without knowing the factual 23 situation of what is going on, whether these people were 24 third-hand sources who heard something and they are not 25 relevant to any issue in this proceeding, or whether

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

I want to point out that the dicta in the Appeal Board's decision, although it was on discovery, the dicta seems to go that far as to talk about at the

But trying to brief on a particular situation, such as you are calking about, is certainly not called for before the evidence is in and something is heard.

come up night be appropriate; but just setting up a law as an abstract matter.

I would call the Board's attention to that

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, that's a question --

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: That's a question you can

MR. REIS: As an abstract manner --

MR. REIS. Your Honor, a briefing of a -a trial brief on a question of what possible rulings might

-8

they were actors who took part in something and hit somebody 1 or said some words, are two totally different matters. 2 3 To talk about it and that you can brief it and decide the issues preliminarily on that matter, the 4 5 Staff is shocked. 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, the Board is doing 7 this, because otherwise when it comes time for the Staff 8 to present its case, you may just have all your testimony 9 stricken or a good portion of it stricken and a substantial delay of the proceeding while the issue is resolved. 10 11 That, I don't think, is the most productive 12 way to develop an adequate record. 13 We were trying to formulate a method so that 14 we could not have a two- or three-month delay once this 15 question comes up out of the abstract. 16 We were trying to formulate a procedural device 17 to allow appellate review of our ruling. 18 That's why we set it up as a tentative ruling 19 now, subject to briefing and oral argument. 20 Certainly, the conditions for the exercise 21 of whether we struck a particular document would be something 22 that could be dealt with in the briefs. 23 MR. REIS: A matter of setting out the law 24 as a trial memorandum, I don't think the Staff would object 25 to.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

.9

The idea of briefing the matter, in the sense 2 of briefs on a matter where there is no factual predicate, 3 the Staff would be very opposed.

4578

4 Now, if you're asking for trial memoranda 5 setting out general principles of law, that's another 6 matter.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We are asking for a brief, because we have had a situation identified this morning, several of them, where we think the names are necessary.

10 We did get identification of certain of those names, but there may be many others in those reports which 12 are specifically 'relevant -- specifically at issue, I 13 should say, in this proceeding; and without being able 14 to positively identify those informants and find out whether 15 the same people as wrote some of the other memos, some 16 of which are in evidence and some of them are before us 17 and are likely to be sought to be introduced into evidence, 18 will be very difficult.

19 The Board cannot render a fair decision on 20 that.

21 MR. REIS: Let me bring up this matter. 22 The Staff issued an order to show cause and 23 a notice of violation and a fine was paid on those matters. 24 The Staff has sat here while several issues 25 have been inquired into on those matters, but those matters

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

7

8

9

1 are established as a matter of law. 2 No matter what you strike, you can't strike 3 what is established as a matter of law under 10 CFR 2.2(e). 4 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: All those reports prove is that Individual E did something and Individual F did 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 something. 7 It does not establish that any particular 8 individual who has been identified here did anything. 9 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, while I am not 10 prepared to brief the question, I don't believe that 11 10 CFR 2.202(e) is relevant here. 12 It's something that, again, we can brief later. 13 I just want to make it clear that at least 14 as of this point, the Applicant has not changed its position 15 in terms of whether NRC informants should be identified. 16 It may be that we'll have to make objections 17 in specific instances as we go along, but at this point 18 I do want the record to reflect that our position has 19 not changed from the position we expressed in our criginal 20 briefs on this subject. 21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The Board believes that 22 we should have briefs on the schedule indicated, and we 23 will hear any oral argument that anyone wants to make. 24 We would hope you would try to define the 25 circumstances where documents perhaps should be stricken.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	There are a number of cases which held
2	and I can't name them now. I think Reynolds is one of
3	them, but where the Government cannot rely on confidential
4	informants without revealing them; maybe not to the public,
5	but at least to the parties and the Board.
6	The Commission's rules also provide even
7	where classified information is concerned, we are supposed
8	to take steps to be able to hold hearings on that subject.
9	We don't reveal it to the public, but we do
10	hold there are alternative hearing procedures which
11	are used.
12	People get cleared. There are devices which
13	can be used.
14	So even when classified information is involved,
15	this material can be put into evidence before Hearing
16	Boards.
17	This is far less These informants are
18	entitled to somewhat less protection, I think, than is
19	classified information, statutorily, in any event.
20	So we invite the parties to brief it on the
21	schedule we have mentioned.
22	We will permit oral argument that Monday evening,
23	and we hope to issue an order which we can refer or certify
24	to the Appeal Board shortly thereafter.
25	We are doing this is this method as as us

We are doing this in this method so as we

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREEF, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

000 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2:45

25

1

don't have undue delay at the time the Staff's witnesses are prepared to testify. 4581

MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I just have one
more word on the subject.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes.

MR. NEWMAN: As the Board knows, it was the Applicant's position with respect to the matters identified in Allegation 1 of the Notice of Violation that although we could not verify whether all of the facts were true, we said that it is probable that in some circumstances incidents of this type did occur.

It is our position that the record need go no further than that.

We have recognized the underlying problem that is the subject of the first item of the Notice of Violation, and had not planned in this hearing to really litigate the question of whether each of the incidents, A through P under Notice of Violation No. 1, had in fact happened.

I would just point out that if we do get into that kind of a situation where one or more of the parties wants to prove up each of those instances which are referred to in Items A through P, we are to be involved at that point in a much, much longer hearing.

There may be literally dozens of individuals

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4582

	1	who might have to be called in those circumstances.
	2	Now, I recognize that that's not directly
	3	on point with what we've just been discussing, but I think
	4	it does represent a course that we may be going down on;
REFORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	5	and I just wanted to indicate that from our standpoint
	6	we saw no need to litigate the truth or accuracy of Ttems
4 (202	7	A through P.
2002	8	Our position is as expressed in our response
N. D.C	9	to the order to show cause and notice of violation. It
INGTO	10	has not changed.
WASH	11	We are not affirming or denying or changing
DING.	12	our position in any way.
BUIL	13	If the hearing is to shift substantially into
RTERS	14	the questions of the veracity of Items A through P, that's
REPO	15	a much different, much longer and much more complex hearing,
. S.W. ,	16	I suspect.
300 TTH STREET,	17	
TI'H S	18	
300	19	
	20	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Would you agree, and I
	2	could almost answer this question for you, but would you
	3	agree that Items A through P are in addition to any of
	4	the other incidents which the Intervenors are submitting
2345	5	evidence on, cumulative, that is, because if you want
(202) 554-2345	6	to have us assume that they are cumulative, maybe you
14 (202	7	are correct, that we would not have to get into identification.
C. 20024	8	By jumulative, I mean additional.
N, D.C.	9	MR. NEWMAN: I'm not sure I have the question,
WASHINGTON,	10	Mr. Chairman.
WASH	11	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, the Intervenors have
BUILDING,	12	introduced evidence and will introduce evidence on certain
BUILL	13	incidents.
REPORTERS	14	If you would agree that those incidents are
REPOI	15	separate and apart from any of the incidents that the
S.W	16	Staff has included in its show-cause order
REET.	17	MR. NEWMAN: If the Intervenors have other
300 TTH STREE	18	incidents that they want to identify and bring into this
300 7	19	case, it's obviously within the permissible scope of
	20	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: No, I'm talking about any
	21	incidents.
	22	If you are willing to have us assume that
	23	any incidents they bring in are additional to those which
	24	the Staff included in its show-cause order, we could follow
	25	that practice; but then you will have to worry about the
		그는 것 것 것 것 것 같아요. 여행 것 같아요. 것 같아요. 것 같아요. 가지 않는 것 같아요. 같이 있는 것 같아요. 말 것 같아요. 말 것 같아요. 말 것 같아요.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-15

h

1 testimony of your witnesses that they thought that some 2 of these incidents were occasion, rather than regular. 3 There will be a substantial number if you 4 want to make the assumption or if we make the assumption 5 or are forced to make the assumption that the Staff's 6 unidentified informants are all different from the people 7 who have been making reports to the Intervenors. 8 There are substantial implications as to that. 9 MR. NEWMAN: I think if we have a situation 10 such as the one we had the other day where it was pretty 11 clear that there was a match-up between the incident and 12 even one or two of the personnel involved, there would 13 be no reason for us, as I indicated yesterday, based on 14 the fact that we have extrinsic circumstances that established 15 that the event was indeed the event reported in the document, 16 and we do have a close enough relationship between the 17 unidentified individual and a person that the witness 18 is able to identify. 19 In those circumstances, it may very well be 20 that we can proceed to litigate those matters --

21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Those are exceptions.
22 MR. NEWMAN: I doubt there will be very many
23 of those.

I think it's certainly a matter that we could look at case by case.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7711 STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1	I did want to be very sure, though, that we
2	that the Board appreciate how far we may be going if the
3	decision is made to litigate the veracity of Allegations
4	A through P.
5	That obviously can be done. It's not a choice
6	the Applicant would have made.
7 8	The Applicant would have preferred that the
8	record remain as it is, indicating that in some circumstances
9	we believe events of this type probably did occur, which
10	is the language that we used in the show-cause order.
11	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I recognize that.
12	MR. NEWMAN: We see absolutely no reason to
13	pursue any of those matters any further.
14	If the Intervenors have additional matters
15	and they can be tied in to A through P for some reason,
16	I guess we'd have to look at those situations as they
17	develop; but I think that we must be very wary of the
18	fact that we can be moving down this direction of having
19	a hearing on really an extraordinary list of issues of
20	fact, which we had certainly not anticipated, and which
21	we frankly don't believe is required by the Commission's
22	Memorandum and Order to the Board.
23	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman.
24	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: _ had one question.
25	What would you say about statements in the

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 reports which would tend to either cast aspersions on 2 the credibility of some of the Intervenors' witnesses 3 or raise factual questions about their testimony, one 4 way or the other?

5 The Board sees that as a serious question, 6 and where it is likely that revealing the names, at least 7 to the Board and the parties, would be necessary to explore 8 those areas.

MR. NEWMAN: I think those are matters that are very, very difficult to deal with in the abstract.

11 As I say, I just wanted to point out that 12 we don't see the need for this particular type of inquiry 13 into the areas A through P, and I just want the record 14 to be clear, because I would not want this record to be 15 looked at by the Commission or by any other reviewing party as an instance or evidence of the fact that the Applicant had any desire or interest in controverting specifically the sub-allegations A through P of Item 1.

19 Our position has not changed and I would not 20 want any reviewer of this record, including, frankly, 21 the Division of Inspection and Enforcement, to have any 22 concern that we were stepping aside or walking away from 23 the response that we gave to the Notice of Violation No. 1. 24 Our position is unchanged.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We certainly would not

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 71'H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

9

10

16

17

18

25

regard it as being a change by
MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman.
JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes.
MR. REIS: I think in view of what has been
said, there's no question that we're just asking for cumulative
evidence, and cumulative evidence in the rules of the
Commission generally should not come in.
Now, if the Intervenors
JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Now, Mr. Reis
MR. REIS: have other
JUDGE BECHHOEFER: let me interrupt you.
Evidence is not cumulative Multiple incidents
are not cumulative when the number of incidents affects
the responsibility and technical ability of the particular
company to carry out its duties. That's
MR. REIS: I was just getting
JUDGE BECHHOEFER: not cumulative.
MR. REIS: I was just getting to that.
The incidents in the Staff's reports, any
further evidence on them, requiring the names of them,
would just be cumulative as to those instances.

If the Intervenors have other instances, they can bring those instances forward. We can look at them; we can examine them; we can add them to what is in the Staff's Investigatory Reports.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

-19

300 7711 STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

20

1 To go deeper into the Investigatory Reports 2 for no reason but perhaps a curiosity to get more detail 3 or find out the exact individual who was involved in this 4 situation or that situation can have no purpose but to 5 be cumulative, because we have those instances reported. 6 They are in the Investigative Reports. The 7 Investigative Reports, as I've pointed out again and again, 8 if they are not going to be disputed by the Applicants, 9 there's no basis to dispute them, come in for the matters 10 they set forth therein, and that's it. 11 We have those lists. 12 Now, if the Intervenor have other lists and 13 other evidence, they can bring that forward --14 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We can't tell --15 MR. REIS: -- and that's on them to bring 16 forward. 17 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We can't tell. We won't 18 be able to tell from the record whether the Intervenors' 19 incidents are other incidents or the very same ones without 20 some identification. We can't tell --21 MR. REIS: Oh, think you can tell by the 22 dates. 23 JUDGE BECK-OEFER: We can't tell that two 24 or three things didn't happen on one day without positive 25 identification.

4588

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	MR. REIS: I think that's
	2	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We will not assume that
	3	it did happen unless we get positive identification. We
	4	cannot do that.
1345	5	We will adhere to the briefing schedule we
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	established, and we will hear oral argument. Then we
	7	will announce whatever our final decision is shortly thereafter.
	8	Mr. Sinkin, are you going to proceed, or are
N, D.C	9	you, Mr. Jordan?
S.W. REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	MR. SINKIN: I am.
	11	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Sinkin? Okay.
	12	MR. SINKIN: To the Applicant's Counsel, I
	13	think we will save some time if the panel has available
TERS	14	to them I&E Reports 80-34, Staff Exhibit 78; 81-11, Staff
REPOR	15	Exhibit 95; 81-17, Staff Exhibit 100; and the Brown &
S.W. 1	16	Root Report, Applicant Exhibit 32(a).
	17	(Documents passed to witnesses.)
H STR	18	
300 7TH STREET,	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

-31

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

STP	1	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Would you repeat those numbers
10 ' he	2	again?
	3	MR. SINKIN: 80-34, Staff Exhibit 78. 81-11,
	4	Staff Erhibit 95, and 81-17, Staff Exhibit 100.
	ş 5	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: 100?
	664.23	MR. SINKIN: 100. And the Brown & Root report,
	7 (202)	Applicant Exhibit 32(a).
	20024 (202) 554 2345 8 2 9 6	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I've got 32(a).
		MR. AXELRAD: What was that first one, again?
	NOL 10	MR. NEWMAN: 80-34.
	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 1 </th <th>JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Off the record.</th>	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Off the record.
	ğ 12	(Discussion off the record.)
	13	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Back on the record.
	14 x	BY MR. SINKIN:
	aLNO 15	0. Mr. Grote, the investigation reported in
	· 16	Applicants' Exhibit 32(a) was a completely in-house Brown & Root
	xi i	
	17 17 18 18 18 19 19	investigation, is that correct?
		You did not hire outside special investigators or
	Service States of	outside personnel?
	20	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	21	A. That's correct, except to the extent that we
	22	utilized an outside polygraph company.
	23	Q To administer the polygraph?
	24	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	25	A. Yes. We reported on a continuing basis, or I
	1	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	reported on a continuing basis the status of our investigation
	2	to HL&P, but with those exceptions it was totally in-house.
	3	Q. Who were you reporting to?
	4	BY WITNESS GROTE:
345	5	A. George Oprea.
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345	6	Q George Oprea. Are you or Mr. Broom aware of an
4 (202	7	incident in July of 1980 when the Matagorda Sheriff's Department
. 2002	8	recovered a truckload of steel stolen from Brown & Root destined
N, D.C	9	for the South Texas Nuclear Project?
INGTO	10	MR. REIS: I object. There's no relevance showing
WASHI	11	to the fact that somebody might have stolen a load of steel,
MNG.	12	no showing of relevance whatsoever.
BUILI	13	MR. NEWMAN: I think that question is just totally
CLERS	14	without foundation. There needs to be some further foundation
REPOI	15	before something like this can be permitted.
S.W	16	MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, the question itself is
REET,	17	the foundation question. The second question is the question
300 7TH STREET,	18	where I'm going.
300 7	19	If they're not aware of the incident of the stolen
	20	steel in July 1980, there'll be no need for the second question.
	21	If they are, the second question is directly relevant to this
	22	investigation.
	23	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: That objection is overruled.
	24	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	25	A. I'm not aware of that.
	The second	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

BY MR. SINKIN:

2 0 You're not aware. 3 Has Brown & Root, to your knowledge, had occasion 4 to hire outside investigators to investigate particular events 5 taking place at the South Texas Nuclear Project? 6 MR. REIS: I object, Your Honor. I don't see the 7 relevance of whether they had at times outside investigators or 8 not outside investigators has any relevance to any matter in 9 this proceeding. 10 MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman --11 MR. REIS: We are concerned here with specific 12 instances. Unless they show that there's outside investigators 13 involved in those instances there's no relevance. 14 MR. NEWMAN: I think in particular, Mr. Chairman, 15 the question is particularly inapposite in view of the fact 16 that the witness' response to the very first question was 17 whether we had utilized -- that is, Brown & Root had utilized 18 anything except in-house investigators in investigating 81-11. 19 MR. JORDAN: Your Honor, if I may toss in a word 20 here, since we haven't had a chance to respond yet, the issue 21 is the significance of the investigation, the weight that 22 Brown & Root puts on the question whether there ought to be 23 somebody who's an expert in investigations involved, hiring 24 somebody who is specially qualified to do that or not, and that's 25 the kind of issue that is very important to the quality of the

ALDERSON REPORTING CO. 1PANY, INC.

work that was done, so it is a question as to whether they think 1 there are some instances that are important enough for outside 2 investigations and some that aren't. 3 4 MR. SINKIN: Precisely. 5 MR. NEWMAN: The question has been asked and 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 answered. 7 MR. JORDAN: Not at all, Mr. Chairman. 8 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I think that --9 MR. JORDAN: That's absolutely incorrect. The 10 question that was asked was whether this had been done in-house 11 or not; and was done in-house. That does not answer the 12 remaining question. 13 MR. SINKIN: The question that was asked and answered was this particular investigation, Exhibit 32(a), 14 15 conducted in-house. They said yes. The next question was -- given all the objections 16 17 it's hard to keep up -- but the next question that I am asking is 18 has Brown & Root had occasion to hire outside investigators to 19 conduct investigations of other events at the South Texas Nuclear Project, and that question has not been answered. 20 21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: He can answer that one question, 22 but let's see where we're going on this. 23 WITNESS BROOM: I'm sorry, sir. Did you say we 24 should answer it? 25 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes.

4593

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

10-5	1	BY	WITNESS	BROOM:

2 A. Mr. Sinkin, as far as I know, we have not hired any
3 outside agency to conduct an investigation.

There is a Burns Security Service at the site that is under the employ of HL&P, and in certain types of matters I presume there might be a security guard involved in some way, but no one that we would hire specifically for an investigation, to my knowledge.

9 That's the only indirect connection I can place to 10 some outside agency. I can't think of anything else, but there 11 might be in some other, you know, aspects of the project that 12 I'm not familiar with.

Maybe Mr. Grote knows of instances that I'm not14 familiar with.

Q. Mr. Grote?

16 BY WITNESS GROTE:

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

15

20

17 A. I've never been a party to hiring an outside
18 investigator for any such thing at South Texas nor am I aware
19 that any has ever been done.

Q Fine. Thank you.

21 Dr. Broom, you sent the Brown & Root investigative 22 report to Mr. Goldberg, is that correct?

23 BY WITNESS BROOM:

24 A. Yes, sir, I did.

25 Q. Did you indicate to Mr. Goldberg in any way that you

	1	wanted that report to remain confidential?
	2	(Witness reviews file.)
	3	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I object to the question.
	4	I don't see what the relevance of the confident ality of the
345	5	report is to the issue of the report or matters in the report
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	or anything else. I don't think it's relevant to this
4 (202	7	proceeding.
	8	MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, I'm trying to get trying
N, D.C	9	to get a feel for how Brown & Root viewed this event, how they
NGTO	10	viewed their investigation of it.
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	11	We've had expressions of deep concern by Dr. Broom
NING.	12	about other investigations, about not revealing identities of
BUILI	13	people, keeping them protected.
TERS	14	We have a very different treatment of this
REPOR	15	particular investigation. I'm asking Dr. Broom about how he
S.W	16	looked upon this investigation.
REF.	17	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Objection overruled.
300 7TH STREET.	18	BY WITNESS BROOM:
300 71	19	A. No, sir. My transmittal letter to Mr. Goldberg is
	20	a very simple two-sentence transmittal, simply telling him what
	21	this documents, what we had done in regard to the subject of
	22	that investigation.
	23	This document does not state to Mr. Goldberg any
	24	concern on my part about the proprietary nature of any of this
	25	information, and I did not communicate any such information or

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 concern verbally to Mr. Goldberg.

2 BY MR. SINKIN:

3

5

6

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

25

Thank you. 0.

BY WITNESS BROOM: 4

I might comment that since you said that I had said A. I was concerned about that type of matter in the past, in this particular case, at the NRC's exit critique and the actions 8 which followed, I think that everyone associated with this over-all incident -- no, that's not crue -- "everyone" is too broad, but the principal participants in this situation were well known to everyone involved.

You understand this whole matter basically involves a situation involving one foreman who supervises two employees, I believe, in total, in a totally non-safety-related area of the project, and it's very hard to look into a situation like that and not be almost immediately aware of everybody that's described in the incident.

18 There may have been in the report -- I haven't 19 looked at it just recently -- there may have been some reference 20 to someone phoning the NRC, or something like that, and we 21 certainly didn't try to find out who initiated the contact 22 with the NRC.

23 But the principals involved, there's just no way to 24 look into that without knowing who they are.

> You're saying that Brown & Root would be aware of 0.

> > ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

the people, who they were, their names, their positions, because it was clear where this event took place? BY WITNESS BROOM: Well, I'm saying that anyone who was familiar with A the NRC report or the organization or the project in general 300 71'H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 would know the people involved here.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

10-8

1 BY MR. SINKIN:

2 2 Are you saying that Mr. M. L. Borchelt, President 3 of Central Power & Light Company, would be familiar with those . 4 people?

5 BY WITNESS BROOM:

6 I don't know that he would be familiar with it if 7 you asked him today, but he could have, with nothing more than 8 the NRC's Inspection Report 81-11, and the knowledge of the 9 project organization, determined very quickly who the people 10 were involved.

11 Q. In ISE Report 81-11 the NRC found that about half 12 of 14 people interviewed believed that the morale of Brown & Root 13 employees was low, and they gave reasons: They found such as 14 repeated transfers, nepotism, favoritism.

In the exit interview Brown & Root expressed 16 concern about the morale problem and committed to making a determined effort to pinpoint the cause and take appropriate action.

19 Have you pinpointed the cause of the low morale 20 expressed by those personnel, and what were those causes? 21 BY WITNESS BROOM:

22 A Mr. Sinkin, we have been looking into the morale 23 situation on the project for a long time. As a result of this 24 exit critique, I cannot say that we have pinpointed new or 25 previously unknown causes to us of factors that affect morale

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

15

17

18

10-10

1

in a negative fashion.

2 We have been and are continuing to be concerned 3 about morale and about any steps that we can take to maintain 4 a higher morale and improve morale on the site.

5 We have taken actions frequently, almost continuously
6 for an extended period of time, directed toward the morale of
7 our employees.

8 That is the type of commitment and the type of
9 concern that I believe that Mr. Grote and I expressed during
10 the exit critique that you referenced in NRC's Report 81-11.

Have you in the past determined that the three items identified by the NRC, repeated transfers, nepotism and favoritism, are part of the moral problem?

You said you didn't find anything new based on this.
Would you say you had found those in the past to be part of the morale problem?

17 BY WITNESS BOOM:

18 A. Mr. Sinkin, those are common complaints on any
 19 construction project.

20 Q. Have you had those complaints?

21 BY WITNESS BROOM:

25

A They have the potential for adverse effects on
morale We've had those complaints on this project in the past.
BY WITNESS GROTE:

A. Yes. I've heard those complaints in the past also,

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

100 TTH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

· · · ·)

Sun and

1

2

Mr. Sinkin.

regarding the exit interview that both Dr. Broom and I attended 3 that he and I have reviewed this report and I believe this is 4 5 an example of an occasion where the report writer reflected his 300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 apparent understanding of some things that were said, but are 7 not at all consistent with what Dr. Broom and I remember having 8 been id. 2 Neither one of us take issue with doing the things 10 that are said here. I just don't remember ever saying that we 11 were going to do some of the things like pinpoint the cause of 12 it. I don't recall that we even discussed that with the people 13 with the NRC. 14 However, there is at the jobsite right now, in my 15 judgment, a level of morale that's lower than I would like to 16 see it, and there are a variety of things that I could 17 attribute that to. 18 One thing particularly is that in the last period, 19 this year or in late last year, we had a number of reductions 20 in force, and that frequently contributes to a less than 21 desirable morale situation. 22 I have heard charges of nepotism and favoritism, 23 both in connection with this investigation and before, and I 24 agree with Dr. Broom that that's a not uncommon complaint on 25 a project like this.

First of all, I'd like to say about these comments

Service Service	Mary Mary & State	
10-12	1	Q. Were you able to confirm or deny those reports?
	2	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	3	A. What reports?
	4	Q Reports of nepotism and favoritism, or complaints
	s 5	of nepotism and favoritism.
	6	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	(202)	A. In conjunction with this specific 81-11 report?
	20024 8	Q Let's start with 81-11.
	, D.C.	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 9 1 1 0 6 8 2 9 9	A. I think that my own investigation of 81-11 confirmed
	AIHSE/	at least one instance of favoritism.
	N 12	Q. evoritism?
	13	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	1 5131	A. Yes.
	15	Q And the prior complaints of nepotism and favoritism?
	# 16	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	s'133	A. I assume that there has been some favoritisms. I
	17 1333815 HJL 008	don't know of any particular instances of nepotism, but I'm not
	UL 19	saying there hasn't been.
	20	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	2!	A. I think we ought to put this in perspective and
C	22	say that a specific allegation here, as I remember them, were
	23	that a supervisor had his wife on the payroll at some point in
	24	time, and I think that was true. I don't think that's true
	25	any more. I don't remember when that change occurred, but, yes,

I think that a fellow down there did have his wife on the pay-1 roll in some capacity in the same general area, and I don't 2 think that follows our company policy. 3 I think there was an allegation that some supervisor 4 liked a young lady that worked for him and gave her some extra 5 BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 664-2346 overtime, or something like that, and I think that probably was 6 7 true. E I don't think it affected the morale of very many people. I don't think it had any adverse effects on health 9 and safety of the South Texas Nuclear Project. 10 I don't mean to say that we're not concerned about 11 all matters like that. We want our people to conduct them-12 selves in a proper fashion. But those type instances do occur 13 400 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS on projects. They have occurred on other projects from time to 14 time. We do find these kinds of things. 15 I m not sure we always find all of that kind of 16 17 thing that occurs. Q. In 81-11 Brown & Root confirmed that a survey was 18 conducted by an outside contract agency regarding problem areas 19 at the plant. 20 Can you tell me what specific questions were asked 21 22 in that survey? 23 BY WITNESS BROOM: Mr. Sinkin, I believe I indicated at the exit 24 A. critique that there were two activities the had been performed 25

4602

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

LO-14

at the site that I thought might have been the matters that
 were referenced in the discussion with whoever the individual
 was that said that in their investigation.

4603

The first thing that came to mind was the time lapse report that I described in these hearings on several occasions.

6 My concern in that regard was that I believe the 7 individual stated that the results of that survey had not been 8 made available or made known to him.

9 I do not believe if you go to the South Texas
10 Project that you will find a vast majority, or even a
11 significant minority of the people on the jobsite who are not
12 aware of what that report indicated, because it is discussed
13 in our response to 79-19.

I know for a fact that all of the supervision in 14 the QA/QC organization have been through that report 15 16 specifically in detail and told to communicate with their people. I can't be as positive about the extent to which that 17 was done in the construction side of the house, but I know that 18 for the most part the construction people on the jobsite are 19 familiar with what is stated in our response to 79-19, and so 20 I find it hard to believe that unless this is an isolated 21 instance of a single individual or two, that the time lapse 22 23 survey was what was being referenced.

24 The only other thing that I had in mind was that -25 or that came to mind was that for six, eight, ten months, or

300 717H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2545

٠

something like that, we've had a couple of consultant personnel 1 on the jobsite engaged in what they refer to as team building, 2 whereby one of these consultants from the MAC organization, by 3 the way, interviews various people on the job in various groups 4 and explores the interpersonal or intergroup interfaces that 5 occur on the job, and this is a planned program that they have 6 of interviewing people in various groups on the jobsite and 7 then at later steps in their plan they get the groups together 8 and discuss with both groups present what I guess you could say 9 what each other have said about each other, and then they 10 11 involve management in those discussions, and so you have a two 12 and then a three-way street.

4604

13 That whole process is described by the MAC personnel 14 when they begin these type meetings. Now, some of those 15 sessions have been held all the way through to completion. 16 Some of them are still underway. It's an over-all, as I said, 17 team building effort.

18 It involves interfaces between HL&P and Brown & Root 19 as well as groups within the organization, and it could be that 20 this person might have been a part of some stage in that 21 process that had not been completed yet.

Quite frankly, I don't know. That's the only two situations that come to my mind, and I'm at a loss as to how to proceed any further.

25

	BY	MR.	SINKIN:
--	----	-----	---------

	1	[2] 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
	2	Q Mr. Vurpillat or Mr. Grote, does that description
	3	of a survey being conducted, asking about problems on the site,
	4	raise any other possibility in the minds of either one of you?
346	5	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	A Are you talking about the comment in
(202)	7	Q In 81-11.
	8	A survey?
4, D.C.	9	Dr. Broom and I have discussed that subject, and
NGTON	10	what he stated summarizes my only knowledge of the survey.
WASHINGTON,	11	BY WITNESS VURPILLAT:
	12	A. Mr. Sinkin, I'm not aware of any other survey such
REPORTERS BUILDING.	13	as the type described in S1-11 that might have taken place.
LERS 1	14	Q. Okay. Thank you.
EPOR	15	Also in 81-11 the NRC found that Brown & Root
S.W. , R	16	telephone operators did not have the telephone number for the
REET, S	17	NRC resident inspector readily available to them.
H STR	18	Now, when was the resident inspector assigned to
S HILL OOK	19	the South Texas Nuclear Project?
	20	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	21	A. The fall of 1979.
	22	0. The fall of 1979?
	23	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	24	A. Yes.
	25	Q Do the Brown & Roct operators now have his telephone
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 number?

3

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

2 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A. As far as I know they did then.

4 BY WITNESS BROOM:

5 A. As a matter of fact, I think they have had in the 6 past, also.

7 Q. You disagree with the finding in 81-11, or --8 BY WITNESS BROOM:

A. No, sir.

I spoke to the investigator and heard him say how he determined that. He did that by placing a phone call to an operator on a day, and the operator was not familiar with that telephone number, or couldn't locate it quickly, or there was some confusion.

I don't think that that necessarily indicates that if he had phoned a month or six months earlier that you would not have been given that telephone number, and I think that that in fact probably was the situation, that if the operator in the past had known that telephone, and I think that anyone on the jobsite coull certainly have found out Mr. Shannon Phillips' extension number if they were interested in doing so.

22 Q Dr. Broom, you stated that you were present, you 23 thought, for one of the interviews conducted during the Grote/ 24 Magnuson investigation. Do you remember which interview that 25 was?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

	1	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	2	A. Yes, sir. I was present during a portion of an
	3	interview with Mr. Hawkin.
	4	Q. Do you remember the day and time of that interview?
2940	5	BY WITNESS BROOM:
100	6	A. No, sir. I do not.
(202)	7	I would have to cneck it. I do not recall which
57007	8	day that was.
" n.c.	9	Q Turning a moment to the electrical termination
NOTION INST	10	shack, did Brown & Root conduct a training program last month
INSAU	11	for people to operate the electrical termination shack?
A 'DNI	12	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	13	A. I don't know.
	14	Q. Mr. Grote, do you know?
NUTA	15	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	16	A I don't know, either.
	17	A training program last month?
	18	Q Training program last month to train people in the
-	19	operation of the electrical termination shack.
	20	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	21	A. It's possible that they would have.
	22	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	23	A. Oh, I do know something that occurred last month
	24	that might have resulted in a training session.
	25	As I testified earlier, the termination shack is
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

-4

entirely involved in matters not related to safety.

In the future when electrical work of a safetyrelated nature is begun sometime down the road, work will be done under procedures which are much more formalized than the procedure we had been using in the past to control activities such as, you know, running a line to a temporary construction area to power construction tools, which is the bulk of the kind of work, temporary power that this group has been involved in.

And I believe it may have been last month, quite recently, I believe that the procedures covering some of this work have been instituted that would have required a procedural training session, and that may be what you have reference to. I don't know for a fact that that occurred, but I believe it did, and it could have been within the last month.

Q Is the electrical termination shack to become a focus of greater activity now as you move into safety-related electrical work?

BY WITNESS BROOM:

1

A No. We are not moving into safety-related electrical work yet, and it has not become a greater focus of attention of work, is at a pretty low level at the job.

Q Why is it at the moment work is at a pretty low level in the electrical termination shack area? WITNESS BROOM:

I believe Mr. Grote has referred to the fact that

	1200	
	1	we have had several layoffs on the project.
	2	I think we have also stated earlier that the
	3	project the level of activity on the job as a whole has
	4	slowed down considerably. I think Mr. Goldberg referred at
345	5	some length, testified at some length as to those circumstances.
554-2	6	Q Do you know how many employees are in the electrical
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	termination shack at the moment?
	8	BY WITNESS BROOM:
N, D.C.	9	A. In the shack?
NGTO	10	Q Working in the electrical termination shack.
WASHINGTON,	11	BY WITNESS BROOM:
JING.	12	A Working in the electrical termination shack, I
REPORTERS BUILDING.	13	would guess I'm not sure about this, but I would be
CLERS	14	surprised if there had ever been over one full-time employee,
REPOI	15	maybe two.
S.W	16	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REET,	17	A. As far as I know we have never had a full-time
300 TTH STREET,	18	person in the termination shack.
300 7	19	The termination shack is a point from which they
	20	issue in the morning and receive cack in the evening certain
	21	tools used in electrical construction. Somebody would go down
	22	there in the morning to take them out, and come back in the
	23	evening to receive them. And the other times it was kept
	24	locked. In the middle of the day it would be locked up.
	25	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

BY WITNESS BROOM:

By the way, I guess that might help the record a A little bit, this termination shack may be a funny term to these people who are not involved in the construction businss, or perhaps our jargon for describing activities on the site.

This small building is exactly that. It is a place where electrical tools that are used by the electrical department are kept, and they are checked in and out, and "termination" comes from the fact that electricians terminate electrical lines, and some of this equipment is used in those terminations; that is, crimpers, and megameters, things like that. So if that helps make sense out of "termination". It's not a building that we terminate employees in.

1-6

	1	BY MR. SINKIN:
	2	Q I understand.
	3	Mr. Grote, turning to the Brown & Root
	4	investigation, and your particular qualifications, do you
345	5	hold an investigator's license from the State of Texas?
) 554-2	6	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	A. No.
	8	Q Have you ever taken the State of Texas
N, D.C	9	examination for an investigator's license?
WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	11	A. No.
DING.	12	Q Do you have any professional experience as an
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING,	13	investigator for a law office?
KTERS	14	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPO	15	A. No.
	16	Q. Or a private investigation firm?
REET.	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 TTH STREE	18	A. No.
300 3	19	Q Have you ever been a peace officer?
	20	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	21	A. No.
	22	Q Do you have say investigative experience, other
	23	than working for Brown & Root?
	24	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	25	A. No.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

F

4611

11-7

.

N)

1

tan∰ ™

3

3	1	Q Have you conducted other investigations for
	2	Brown & Root similar to this one?
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A. No.
AAK	5	Q. Can you describe to me what you did in preparing
REPORTERS IIII DING WASHINGTON D.C. 20034 554.2345	6	yourself to conduct this investigation?
12021	7	BY WITNESS GROTE:
2002	8	A. As I stated yesterday, the decision to make the
00 0	9	investigation was a consequence of an exit interview that I
NCTON	10	attended with the NRC on Friday April 10th.
THSEA	11	In that meeting the NRC investigators that had been
NI: N	12	on the job the day before supplied me with the information
C III II	13	that they had gathered during that one day on the jobsite.
PERS	14	I was concerned about what they told me. I made a commitment
RPOR	15	to them while we were talking that morning that I would
4 MS	16	personally conduct my own investigation of what happened in
		connection with the two incidents that were reported that were
H STR	18	of concern to them and to me, and those were the allegations
300 TTH STREET.	19	of what they called a conspiracy to conduct an investigation;
	20	and the second thing was intimidation, or an allegation of
	21	intimidation by a foreman of an employee or employees, perhaps.
	22	That afternoon when I got back to my office I
	23	reflected on what I was going to do, and I called Glen Magnuson,
	24	who is with our general counsel's office at Brown & Root, who
	25	was out of town. I called on the telephone and asked him if he

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

would meet me down at the jobsite on Monday morning, because 1 for one thing I didn't personally have any investigation 2 3 experience. I don't know that I agree that for my purposes at least I need to be a detective, but I certainly wanted to 4 be careful about how it was conducted, and I wanted to be sure 5 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 that I didn't violate the rights of any of our employees by 7 the way I inadvertently would handle a certain situation. 8 So I asked Mr. Magnuson to assist me in looking D.C. 9 into the matter. So, that's the way we got started. S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, 10 2 Is Mr. Magnuson a licensed investigator in the 11 State of Texas? 12 BY WITNESS GROTE: 13 I don't have any idea, you know, what his --A. 14 whether he would answer yes to any of the questions you asked 15 me . 16 You had some reason, though, to believe that he Q. 100 TTH STREET, 17 would have more expertise in investigation than you did? 18 BY WITNESS GROTE: 19 A Yes. 20 Why did you think so? 0 21 BY WITNESS GROTE: 22 Well, he's a lawyer, and I talked to him about it A 23 before we got started, and he had had some experience in this 24 sort of thing. 25 When was your first interview of Mr. Jack Hawkins 0.

4613

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	during this investigation?
2	BY WITNESS GROTE:
3	A. It was on Monday afternoon, which would have been
4	April 13th.
5	Q Had Brown & Root or HL&P interviewed Mr. Hawkins
6	about 81-11 allegations before that interview, to your
7	knowledge?
8	BY WITNESS GROTE:
9	A. Had Brown & Root interviewed him prior to my
10	Q Brown & Root, or HL&P, to your knowledge, talked
11	to Mr. Hawkins about the 81-11 allegations?
12	BY WITNESS GROTE:
13	A. I don't know that it would be accurate to say that
14	Brown & Root interviewed him. I'm aware that on April 10th, the
15	day after he talked to the NRC that he, I believe, came to our
16	Assistant Project Manager's office, Harlan Fowler, and told
17	Mr. Fowler that he had made a statement to the NRC that was in
18	error. That at the time he made it he thought it was correct,
19	but that he had upon reflection and talking to some more people
20	decided it was in error, and on that occasion he wrote out a
21	statement that he signed for Mr. Fowler, which corrected what
22	he had said the day before to the NRC.
23	Other than that, I don't know of any interviews
24	or discussions he had with HL&P or Brown & Root people.
25	Q Did you receive a copy of that statement that he
	ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

11-11 1 gave to Mr. Fowler?

3

2 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A. Yes. I did.

MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, in terms of discovery related to this whole report, I think we have reached the point of making our first request, and we would like to have copies of any and all statements, depositions, or other records provided by anyone in the Grote/Magnuson investigation, if those records do indeed relate to that investigation, whether those records are held by HL&P or Brown & Root.

4615

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Axelrad or Mr. Newman, as the case may be, do you have any --

MR. NEWMAN: We would like to have that request repeated. I'm not sure exactly what the scope was, or what Mr. Sinkin requested.

MR. SINKIN: I'm requesting copies of any and all statements, depositions, or other records provided by anyone during the Grote/Magnuson investigation that relate to that investigation that are held by HL&P or Brown & Root.

20 MR. F LRAD: Could we defer that temporarily until 21 the next recess? We would like to discuss with both Brown & Root 22 and HL&P the scope of the request and what position we should 23 take on that.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: All right.

MR. AXELRAD: I'm not suggesting we take a recess

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 300 TTH STREET, S.W., HEPORTERS

11

12

13

14

15

24

	1	now.
	2	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We are getting close to the
	3	time when we would, but at the next recess we will do that.
	4	BY MR. SINKIN:
345	5	Q How as Mr. Hawkins contacted to arrange an
554-2	6	interview?
(202)	7	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024	8	A. At the time that we talked to Mr. Hawkins we were
V, D.C.	9	in the main Brown & Root office building on the jobsite, and
NGTON	10	we were handling most of the requests to talk to people in
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345	11	fact all of them that I can think of through Harlan Fowler,
ING, 1	12	the Assistant Project Manager, and he sent for him and had him
BUILD	13	brought to we were using the Site Manager's office, had him
TERS	14	brought to that office.
REPOR	15	Q Who was present when you interviewed Mr. Hawkins
S.W. 1	16	at that time?
ET,	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 TTH STRE	18	A. Glenn Magnuson and myself.
300 71	19	Q You gave some testimony yesterday about the taking
	20	of notes, and all that, but I do want to be sure for each
	21	interview what we are talking about.
	22	Was this interview recorded, tape recorded?
	23	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	24	A. No. It was not.
	25	Q Were any notes taken by you?

2

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

300 7TH STRPET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING,

9

10

11

12

13

14

25

1 BY WITNESS GROT	E
-------------------	---

A. No. None.

3 Q Were any notes taken by Mr. Magnuson?
4 BY WITNESS GROTE:

5 A. If he wrote anything down, it would have been --6 and he and I talked about this afterwards -- names of people 7 that were mentioned by Jack Hawkins in the course of our 8 conversation with him.

4617

MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, I think our second discovery request would be any notes made during the investigation by either Mr. Grote, Mr. Magnuson, or anyone else present for Brown & Root, or Houston Lighting & Power during those interviews, all the interviews conducted as part of this investigation.

 15
 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Do you want the same recess

 16
 to -

 17
 MR. NEWMAN: Yes. I think so.

18 In addition to that, I think there may be a question
19 of privilege as to Mr. Magnuson's documents.

20JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Are you at a decent breaking21point? We could have a recess now.

MR. SINKIN: I have about two more questions in
 terms of how this interview was conducted.

24 I might say that I --

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I was just aiming for a recess

time.

	1.1.1.1.1	
	2	MR. SINKIN: Two more questions I might say that
	3	I could run down a list of all the discovery requests that
	4	might require consultation, and they could do them all at one
345	5	time.
554-2	6	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. I think that would be
20024 (2-2) 554-2345	7	useful, might speed things up.
2002	8	MR. SINKIN: Let me just finish a couple of more
N, D.C	9	questions about the interview, and then I will do that.
NGNO	10	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Then we will take a recess.
WASHI	11	MR. SINKIN: Fine.
DING.	12	BY MR. SINKIN:
THOS	13	Q During the interview with Mr. Hawkins, who was
CLERS	14	asking questions of Mr. Hawkins, you, Mr. Magnuson, or both?
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	15	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	16	A Both of us were.
REET,	17	Q. Who asked the bulk of the questions?
300 7TH STREET,	18	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 7	19	A I would say it was about even.
	20	Q. About even.
	21	Was a statement for Mr. Hawkins' signature based
	22	on that interview?
	23	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	24	A. No.
	25	
	1	

	1	Q Okay.
	2	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	3	A. It was not.
	4	MR. SINKIN: In terms of the discovery requests,
345	5	Mr. Chairman,
554-2	6	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We have two so far.
1 (202)	7	MR. SINKING: I have two so far, and the third one
2003	8	coming up.
N, D.C	9	We would like any and all documents given to
INGTO	10	Brown & Root or Houston Lighting & Power related to the
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (292) 554-2345	11	investigation of 81-11, such as the statement of Jack Hawkins
DING.	12	to the NRC that was provided by Mr. Hawkins to Mr. Grote and
BUIL	13	Mr. Magnuson.
RTERS	14	111
REPO	15	
	16	111
300 7TH STREET,	17	
TH SI	18	111
300 7	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24 25	
	25	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

JUDGE EECHHOEFER: Could you repeat that more .

2 slowly?

1

3

MR. SINKIN: Oh, sure.

Any and all documents given to Brown & Root, or
Houston Lighting & Power relating to the events of 81-11
investigated by Mr. Grote and Mr. Magnuson, such as the
statement of Jack Hawkins to the NRC.

8 The next request is for all questions asked, 9 answers given, mechanically recorded results, and interpretive 10 reports on the polygraph examinations made as part of the 11 Grote/Magn_son investigation.

We would, additionally, like al. memorandums, documents, notes, or letters, or other documents from Houston Lighting & Power and Brown & Root related to this investigation that would not be covered under the previous requests.

16 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Could you repeat that again, 17 slowly? 18 MR. SINKIN: Okav. All memorandums, documents,

19 notes, letters, Houston Lighting & Power, Brown & Root, 20 possession related to this investigation, but not covered by 21 the previous discovery requests.

22JUDGE BECHHOEFER: In other words, anything else?23MR. SINKIN: Anything else you've got.24And, finally, we would like to have the employment

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

history with Brown & Root since March of 1980 until the present

462

12

13

14

15

	1	of the following people: And this is for however short a
	2	duration they were in a particular position.
	3	Jack Hawkins, Freda Cortez, Jim Akins, Richard
	4	Stewart, James Kay, Cindy Koenig.
345	5	MR. AXELRAD: Could you spell it?
) 554-2	6	MR. SINKIN: Koenig is K-o-e-n-i-g. And, finally,
4 (202	7	is Biddy Frankum. I think his first name is Clayton.
2002	8	Anywhere tist they would be employed within HL&P
N, D.C.	9	or Brown & Root. I see Mr. Akins there. Anywhere within HL&P
NGTO	10	or Brown & Root they were employed since March 1980.
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	MR. AXELRAD: What you are asking, if I understand
ING.	12	you correctly, is whether those particular individuals were
BUILD	13	employed either at HL&P or Brown & Root between March 1980
TERS	14	and the present.
REPOR	15	MR. SINKIN: And what their positions were at
S.W. , 1	16	each particular time.
	17	There's two more. At the end of the Exhibit 32-A,
H STR	18	the Grote report to Broom, it states that Mr. Harlan Fowler
300 7TH STREET,	19	was to conduct his own personal evaluation of the qualifications
	20	of all site supervisory personnel, foreman level and above.
	21	We would like to have the results of that
	22	qualifications evaluation.
	23	It also says Mr. Fowler was to determine, through
	24	interviews, any other instances of conduct similar to that
	25	uncovered in this investigation. We would like to have the
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

results of the interviews.

1 I'm sorry. Mr. Harlan Fowler was instructed to 2 conduct an appropriate number of interviews with craft 3 personnel and supervisors to determine whether any similar 4 instances of conduct were found, could be found on the site. 5 We would like the results of those interviews. 6 With that, Mr. Chairman, we are ready for a break. 7 8 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. I would appreciate it if 9 you would make sure the reporter has all of those names. 10 MR. SINKIN: Yes. I will. 11 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Why don't you see her during the 12 break. 13 MR. SINKIN: I will. Thank you. 14 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We will take -- Do you need 15 a little more time during this break, a few extra minutes? 16 Would that be desirable? 17 MR. NEWMAN: Let us see. I think, perhaps, we can 18 do with 15 minutes, but can we get back. 19 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Why don't we say 20 minutes, and 20 give you a little leeway. 21 (A short recess was taken.) 22 111 23 24 111 25 111 ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4623

STP 12-1	1	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Back on the record.
he	2	Is the Applicant prepared to respond to the
	3	discovery request?
	4	MR. NEWMAN: Yes, Judge Bechhoefer.
	9 5	I'd like to comment first that this discovery request
	6	is extraordinarily burdensome coming when it does, as it does.
<u>.</u>	7 (202)	The Intervenors have had the Grote investigation
	8 8	for the better part of two weeks now, and here on the very first
	4, D.C.	day that they have an opportunity to talk with Mr. Grote and
	REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	for the first time they identify this list of documents.
	IHSVA	Nevertheless, we have a very strong interest in
	'ONI 12	getting on with this proceeding and trying to expedite this
	13	proceeding, and so we will work into tonight to pull these
	SH31 14	materials together.
	NO431	I would anticipate that we will have the materials
	· . 16	together sometime tomorrow. We intend to work at it as hard as
	and the second	we possibly can to get it done. They're perceived right now
	17 18 18 19	perhaps a problem, although we're not even sure of that, the
	IL 19	possibility that some of the notes may fall into some privileged
	20	category.
	21	Barring that, I think that we will be able, with
(22	this extraordinary effort at this extraordinarily late date,
	23	to fulfill that request.
	24	MR. JORDAN: From my point of view, I certainly
	25	appreciate the gracious willingness to respond, and I am

deeply shocked and distressed at the way that the Applicant has
 charged Intervenors with, essentially with wrongdoing and at
 least misfeasance in failing to make a request earlier.

Our understanding was that we would not have an opportunity for discovery on this point outside of the context of having the witnesses on the stand. Witnesses are on the stand and we understood this would be where it was. That is what has happened. That is precisely what has happened, and that is what we felt was the ruling of the Board on the second or third day of this hearing.

MR. NEWMAN: Obviously, however, Mr. Chairman, counsel could have come to our desk at any time over the past couple of weeks, or made a telephone call for these documents and the thing could have been done in good time with adequate opportunity for study of the documents, not only by the parties but in all fairness to the Board as well.

So I think this is an extraordinarily burdensome
procedure and I would hope that it would not be duplicated
later on in the proceeding.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: My only comment is that the request -- or should be made as soon as they can be made. MR. NEWMAN: Well, obviously, yes. We perhaps have as strong, or stronger desire to do that than anyone here, but as we know, Mr. Grote's availability is limited, and I would ask the Board to consider again our request of last night that

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7111 STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564 2345

4624

4625

	1	we run late this evening and run late tomorrow evening in
	2	order to assure that Mr. Grote's examination is complete.
	3	I think that will be especially true with respect
	4	to tomorrow night, should the documents suggest other questions
2345	5	to the Intervenors, so I would like to try for us to run late
) 554-	6	this evening and tomorrow night.
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Newman, what do you mean by
	8	"Late"? Do you mean running like 7:00 or do you mean to recess
N, D.C	9	and come back?
WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	MR. NEWMAN: I think whichever alternative would
WASHI	11	get us the most hearing time.
NING,	12	I suspect that if it were possible to stay in
REPORTERS BUILDING,	13	session until 7:30 or 8:00 this evening, that that would
TERS	14	probably be the most efficient use of everybody's time. There
REPOR	15	always seems to be an enormous loss of motion and momentum when
S.W. 1	16	we recess for dinner and then reconvene late.
tEET.	17	That's a suggestion. Any other suggestion can
300 TTH STREET,	18	work as well. I would just hope that we might get two or three
300 71	19	hours of additional hearing time in today and tomorrow.
	20	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Off the record for a minute.
	21	(Discussion off the record.)
	22	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Back on the record.
	23	We think we will run until about 7:00 tonight to
	24	see where we go, and see how much more we need tomorrow to
	25	finish Mr. Grote and the rest of the panel.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4626

	1	MR. NEWMAN: We appreciate that.			
	2	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Right. We will do our best.			
	3	Mr. Sinkin, you may go ahead.			
	4	BY MR. SINKIN:			
1345	5	Q Mr. Grote, we were discussing the Hawkins interview,			
) 564-2	6	the first Hawkins interview.			
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	Did you conduct a second interview with Mr. Hawkins,			
	8	other than the one on Monday, April 13th?			
N. D.C	9	BY WITNESS GROTE:			
NGTO	10	A. Yes. I'm thinking of one of the times I did talk			
WASHINGTON, D.C.	11	to him.			
	12	The next morning, on Tuesday, I called him at the			
BUILL	13	jobsite and I asked him a couple of follow-up questions over			
REPORTERS BUILDING.	14	the telephone, and then			
RFOR	15	Q Let's take them one at a time.			
S.W. , 1	16	In that telephone call did you take any notes of			
Ľ.	17	what he said?			
300 TTH STREE	18	BY WITNESS GROTE:			
300 TI	19	A. NO.			
	20	Q. Okay. Was anyone else on the phone, or was it			
	21	just you and Mr. Hawkins?			
	22	BY WITNESS GROTE:			
	23	A. Just me and Hawkins.			
	24	Q Okay. Next?			
	25	11,			
	1				

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 BY WITNESS GROTE:

2	A. The next time I talked to Mr. Hawkins was on
3	Thursday, the 16th. I went down to the jobsite and interviewed
4	several people I say several people; a couple of people,
5	and one of those people was Hawkins, and I asked him a few
6	follow-up questions to those he had already been asked.
7	I went down to his place of his work station,
8	which in the warehouse, and talked to him.
9	And then the following week on Tuesday he came to
10	Houston for his polygraph examination, and following that
11	examination we had him come over to Brown & Root's office and
12	talked to him late Tuesday afternoon, and then
13	Q. Let me stop you a second.
14	Thursday, the 16th, you go to the jobsite and you
15	talk to him. Is anyone else present, or is it just you and
16	Mr. Hawkins?
17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
18	A. It was just me and Mr. Hawkins on that particular
19	occasion. I walked into the warehouse and I just right now
20	I can't recall exactly the purpose it was a minor item I
21	wanted to recheck with him, and I walked into the warehouse on
22	my way out of the plant to come back to Houston, and asked him
23	a question or two, and then again when was the next time
24	Thursday that was on Thursday and then the following Tuesday
25	he came to Houston for his polygraph examination, and I requested
AND DOWN OF ME	

4627

	1	that he come by the office after the polygraph examination
	2	and we talked to him then, and that was the occasion that
	3	Dr. Broom came in and was it was in Glen Magnuson's office
	4	and those present were Glen Magnuson, myself, Jack Hawkins,
345	5	Dr. Broom was there part of the time, and Larry Ashley, who's
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	the vice-president of construction, was there for
4 (202	7	Q I didn't catch that last name.
2002	8	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	9	A. Ashley, A-s-h-l-e-y was there for a short
INGTO	10	period of time also.
WASH	11	Q. How about after the day of the polygraph
DING,	12	examination, when did you next talk to Mr. Hawkins, or did you
BUIL	13	talk to him?
RTERS	14	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	15	A Yes. There was one other occasion. It was the
S.W.	16	following Wednesday let's see the next day.
300 7TH STREET,	17	Q. The day after the polygraph?
TH ST	18	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 7	19	A. The day after the polygra h examination. That was
	20	the day that we met when I say "we," myself and some HL&P
	21	people met in the HL&P conference room with the NRC to
	22	discuss 81-17, and following that discussion we went back over
	23	to Brown & Root's office and telephoned Mr. Hawkins, either
	24	before we left or after we got over to Brown & Root, and had
	25	him come up from the jobsite to talk some more with us, and

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	that discussion went on into the evening sometime.							
	2	Q. So when Mr. Hawkins came from the jobsite to							
	3	Houston, who sat down to talk to him?							
	4	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
345	5	A. Well, there were a number of pople that talked to							
) 554-2	6	him. Glen Magnuson and I talked to him by ourselves. We							
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	talked to him in the company of Dick Herr of the NRC. Dick							
	8	Herr talked to him by himself.							
N, D.C	9	There was another gentleman from the NRC who was							
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	there also, but only in a capacity of listening, I guess. I							
MASHI	11	can't recall his name offhand, but I can probably reconstruct it							
DING.	12	if you want me to.							
BUILI	13	Q Was anyone else present wher bu and Mr. Magnuson							
CTERS	14	talked to Mr. Hawkins?							
REPOR	15	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
S.W	16	A. Other than the NRC people?							
REET,	17	Q. Yes.							
300 7TH STREET,	18	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
300 7	19	A. Part of the time, no.							
	20	Q. NRC people were present part of the time and the							
	21	rest of the time it was just you and Mr. Magnuson talking to							
	22	Mr. Hawkins?							
	23	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
	24	A. That's right.							
	25	Oh, excuse me. I just recalled. Freda Cortez was							

1

	1	there on that occasion also, and she sat in on part of the
	2	discussion.
	3	Q. Turning to Freda Cortez, when was the first
	4	interview you conducted with Freda Cortez?
345	5	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	A. On Monday, the 13th, Freda Cortez was absent from
1 (202)	7	work and so we couldn't talk to her on that occasion.
	8	So on Tuesday, the 14th, I had Freda Cortez driven
N, D.C	9	to Houston from the jobsite, and on that occasion she met in
WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	my office with me and Glen Magnuson.
NASHI	11	Q And during that interview who asked most of the
	12	questions?
BUILD	13	BY WITNESS GROTE:
TERS	14	A. To the best of my recollection, it was approximately
REPORTERS BUILDING.	15	even.
S.W. 1	16	Q. And was that interview recorded in any way?
RET,	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 TTH STREET,	18	A. NO.
300 71	19	Q I can shorten this up. Were any of the interviews
	20	you conducted during this investigation recorded in any way?
	21	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	22	A. None of the interviews were recorded to my knowledge,
	23	unless one of the interviewees recorded it unbeknownst to me.
	24	I don't think they did.
	25	Q. Okay. In terms of the interview on Tuesday, the 14t1,

4630

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

2 notes?

3 BY WITNESS GROTE:

No. Unless Mr. Magnuson may have written down A. some names, as he told me later one he had done. I didn't notice him taking any of it down.

12-10 1 BY MR. SINKIN:

	2	Q In any of the interviews you conducted did you
	3	prepare any statements for the people being interviewed to
	4	sign?
345	5	BY WITNESS GROTE:
554-23	6	A. NO.
(202)	7	Q When did you next interview Freda Cortez, if you
20024	8	did?
, D.C.	9	BY WITNESS GROTE:
NOTON	10	A. The following Wednesday, or eight days later,
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	which I suppose would have been the 21st. I don't have a
NG, W	12	calendar.
Initia	13	(Document passed to witness.)
FERS I	14	BY WITNESS GROTE:
EPOR	15	A. Yes. It was on Wednesday, the 22nd of April.
S.W., R	16	Q Can you recount where and who was present?
STREET, S	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	18	A. Yes. She had telephoned Brown & Root the evening
306 TTH	19	before and talked to Mr. Magnuson and told him that she may
**	20	have been the one that put the documents in the suitcase, and
	21	so we had her driven to Houston the next morning.
	22	I had a meeting at 10:30 with the NRC in connection
	23	with 81-17, and unfortunately she didn't arrive until about
	24	10:15 at my office, so I talked to her for about 15 minutes or
	25	20 minutes or so and then left and went downtown to the exit
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

11	1	interview with the NRC.
	2	Q Before you go on, the 15-minute interview, who
	3	was present?
	4	BY WITNESS GROTE:
345	5	A Glen Magnuson.
30024 (202) 554-2345	6	Q And yourself?
(202)	7	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024	8	A. Yes.
i, D.C.	9	Q. And then you went downtown. Mr. Magnuson remained?
ACTON	10	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	11	A. He remained in my office with Mrs. Cortez for a
ING, V	12	short period. When I got downtown the NRC said they wanted to
SUILD	13	talk to Freda Cortez, and so I had Glen drive Mrs. Cortez down-
FERS 1	14	town to the Light Tower.
EPOR	15	Q. Can you estimate for me the period of time that
S.W., R	16	Freda Cortez and Mr. Magnuson were together alone?
	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 TTA STREET,	18	A. An hour.
17 008	19	Q An hour. Thank you.
	20	Then you called Mr. Magnuson and
	21	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	22	A And then I telephoned Mr. Magnuson and asked him
	23	to drive Freda Cortez downtown so that the NRC could talk to
	24	her.
	25	Q And was there another interview with her that day?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	-			100	
- T	1	-		1	
1	44		-	140	

1 BY WITNESS GROTE:

2	A. Yes. That's the day that following our meetings
3	downtown we telephoned Jack Hawkins and asked him to drive up
4	to Houston, and Freda Cortez, Glen Magnuson, myself, Dick Herr
5	and this other NRC fellow that didn't participate, all went
6	over to Brown & Root's offices and met in the conference room.
7	Q You mentioned some Houston Lighting & Power people
8	that were present when the NRC was in Houston. Can you give me
9	the names of those people?
10	BY WITNESS GROTE:
11	A. The HL&P people that were present were never in the
12	company of Mrs. Cortez.
13	The NRC investigator, Dick Herr, interviewed
14	Mrs. Cortez in George Oprea's office, and George Oprea and
15	myself, Dick Frazar.
16	Q Those were the people that were present?
17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
18	A Uh-huh. Glen Magnuson came in later on, but he
19	was there only part time.
	Q. Could you recount for me as best you can recall the
	interview in which you and Mr. Magnuson and Mr. Hawkins and
	Mrs. Cortez were in the same room talking, what transpired,
	who asked what and who said what?
	BY WITNESS GROTE:
25	A. At the time we were discussing, or we were focusing
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18

on the occasion back in October when Freda Cortez had learned
 of the impending NRC investigation into the termination shack.

3 She had disclosed that information to a number of
4 people on the job, and I presume that it became common knowledge
5 at least in the electrical department very quickly.

6 There was an instance that she had mentioned to us 7 in which Jack Hawkins apparently was concerned about the upcoming 8 investigation and went down to the pipe shop where Freda was 9 working at that time, and because Mrs. Cortez had previously 10 been the person that ran the termination shack and Jack was 11 then the relatively new foreman of the termination shack, he 12 asked Mrs. Cortez if there was anything that he could do or 13 should do to prepare for the NRC investigation.

14 Q. Anything else you talked about in that interview 15 that you can recall?

16 BY WITNESS GROTE:

17 A. I'm sure there were some other things that we 18 talked about in connection with the entire event, but that was 19 the focus of our discussion.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

20

21

22

23

.4	C	2	0
4	0	J	0

	1	Q. Did the					
	2	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
	3	A. It was a rather brief discussion when we had					
	4	both of them together.					
2345	5	Q It was brief when you had both of them together?					
) 554	6	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	A. Yes.					
. 2002	8	Q When you had the brief discussion with both					
N, D.C.	9	of them in the room, did you discuss how Mr. Hawkins knew					
INGTO	10	that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission was coming to investigate?					
WASH	11	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
ING, 1	12	A Yes. I don't recall that it was specifically					
THOR	13	that time only, but we did discuss how Mr. Hawkins found					
TERS	14	out about it, yes.					
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,	15	Q And what did he say?					
S.W	16	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
E.	17	A. He said that Biddy Frankum told him.					
H STI	18	Q That Biddy Frankum told him?					
300 TTH STRE	19	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
	20	A. Uh-huh. Biddy Frankum was the general superintendent					
	21	of the Electrical Department at that time.					
	22	Q Did he strike that.					
	23	When was your first interview with Mr. Jim Akins?					
	24	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
	25	A. I don't recall the date that I interviewed					
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.					

ed

1 Mr. Akins.

	2	It was in this timeframe, one of those two weeks. I
	3	don't recall the exact date, but I telephoned him either
	4	the week of the 13th of April or the following week. I
345	5	don't recall which one.
(202) 554-2345	6	Q Can you tell me why you telephoned Mr. Akins?
4 (202	7	What led you to call him?
. 20024	8	BY WITNESS GROTE:
N. D.C.	9	A. Uh-huh. Jack Hawkins told me that on a prior
WASHINGTON,	10	during a Brown & Root QA audit, I guess it was, of the
WASH	11	termination shack, prior to the October 1980 visit by
DING.	12	the NRC, that he pointed out to Mr. Akins that he had
REPORTERS BUILDING,	13	these three suitcases in the termination shack, each of
RTERS	14	which contained an identical piece of equipment. They
REPOI	15	were cylinders with a gauge on them.
S.W.	16	He didn't know what they were for. He didn't
STREET,	17	know whether they belonged in the termination. He had
	18	been unable to identify them and didn't know whether they
300 TTH	19	belonged in there or not.
	20	He alleged to me that Mr. Akins had told him
	21	that if he didn't know what they were, he ought to get
	22	them out of there.
	23	So I called up Jim Akins to verify that.
	24	Q. And he verified that?
	25	11
	1911	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	2	A Yes. He told me that he did.
	3	Q Did you talk to Mr. Akins again in the context
	4	of this investigation?
1345	5	BY WITNESS GROTE:
. 199	6	A Yes, I had one other telephone conversation
20024 (202) 551-2345	7	with him, in which I asked him whether he would be willing
	8	to take a polygraph examination to verify whether or not
WASHINGTON, D.C.	9	he had done that, and he said that he would.
NGTO	10	We never did give him one. I just wanted
WASHI	11	to find out whether he would be willing to.
	12	Q I see. Was that the last time you talked
BUILI	13	to Mr. Akins?
REPORTERS BUILDING,	14	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPOR	15	A. Yes.
S.W	16	Q In your report y u state that Mr. Akins conducted
REET.	17	a routine surveillance audit of the electrical termination
H ST	18	shack.
300 7TH STR	19	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	20	A. Yes.
	21	Q Could you tell me, what is a routine surveillance
	22	audit?
	23	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	24	A. A surveillance audit is one in which, in this
	25	particular case, he reviewed the files and the conduct

	1	of the running of the termination shack against procedures
	2	to determine if there were any violations of the procedures.
	3	It was routine in the sense that it was nothing
	4	it wasn't a special audit investigation. There was no
345	5	particular purpose for it.
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	Q Do you know how often Mr. Akins conducted
4 (202	7	such audits of the electrical termination shack?
	8	BY WITNESS GROTE:
N, D.C	9	A No, I don't.
WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	Q To the best of your knowledge, did he conduct
WASHI	11	another audit in the period from April 1980 to October
	12	1980, not including the one we've discussed in October
BUILDING,	13	1980, of the electrical termination shack?
TERS	14	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPORTERS	15	A. I don't know if he did or not.
S.W.	16	Q In his audit in October of 1980, did Mr. Akins
STREET,	17	also review the supervisor's office and the foreman's
	18	office, besides the shack itself?
300 TTH	19	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	20	I don't know whether he did or not.
	21	I assumed from my conversation with him that
	22	he didn't, but I have no basis for making that assumption,
	23	other than the fact that he told me that he had made a
	24	surveillance of the termination shack and didn't mention
	25	the other.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 Q To the best of your knowledge, then, the first time Mr. Wkins saw the suitcases was on October 23rd, 4640 2 1980, during his audit? 3 BY WITNESS GROTE: 4 20024 (202) 554-2345 5 To the best of my knowledge, that's correct. A. 6 Did you ask him if he had ever seen them before? a 7 BY WITNESS GROTE: 8 A. No, I didn't ask him. D.C. 9 Did you ask him if he saw the suitcases later WASHINGTON. 10 than October 23rd, 1980? BY WITNESS GROTE: 11 BUILDING, 12 No, I didn't. A. 13 Q You said that in a routine surveillance audit REPORTERS he would compare what they were doing, essentially, to 14 15 S.W. 16 BY WITNESS GROTE: STREET. 17 A. Yes. 18 HJL Would he write a report of that audit? 19 001 BY WITNESS GROTE: 20 A Yes. 21 In your understanding of this routine surveillance, 2 would the presence of unaccounted for equipment be a violation 22 23 of procedures? 24 BY WITNESS GROTE: 25 No. As a matter of fact, when I was talking A ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

18 8 N 20 8 N

ζ,

÷ =

"j

	1	to him the first time on the telephone, he said that he
	2	remembered making the statement to Jack Hawkins.
	3	He remembered the occasion upon which he made
	4	the statement.
2340	5	I asked him when it was on the telephone,
20024 (202) 304-2340	6	and he said he couldn't remember exactly when it was.
-07) H	7	He said when did Jack Hawkins say he had done
	8	it.
WASHINGTON, D.C.	9	I said, "Sometime in '80," and so he said,
INCLO	10	"That will be helpful to me in looking up my records,
WASH	11	because I recall doing it, but I don't remember the exact
BUILDING,	12	date," and so he started flipping through some paper.
	13	I think what he said was he wrote his report
CHENS	14	sometime later that month, and that the date was the 23rd
INFAN	15	that the investigation had taken place.
3.W.	16	Q Did you request a copy of that audit report?
HEEI,	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	18	A. No, I did not, because he told me that the
	19	audit report didn't reflect anything about the suitcases.
	20	He only looked it up to refresh his memory
	21	as to what occasion he had upon what occasion he had
	22	visited the termination shack.
	23	Q According to your report, Mr. Akins said to
	24	Mr. Hawkins, and I believe you repeated here today, that
	25	he should remove the suitcases if he could not account
	1.	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	for	them.
1.2	da 'to' da	Page 1 1 1

Is the implication that by moving the suitcases to the foreman's office, Mr. Hawkins would be following Mr. Akins' orders?

5 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A Well, I don't know that that was necessarily
7 the implication, nor do I think I was trying to make any
8 particular implication by reflecting it.

9 It's simply that, first of all, Jim Akins
10 had no authority to order Jack Hawkins to do anything.

11 The point -- or at least the way that particular 12 incident struck me was that it was a possible other reason 13 that Jack Hawkins would have moved the suitcases, other 14 than anticipating the NRC coming to visit in the next 15 few days.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

	1	Q But do you have any reason to believe that
	2	Mr. Hawkins moved the records for a reason other than
	3	the fact the NRC was coming moved the suitcases, excuse
	4	me?
345	5	BY WITNESS GROTE:
654-2	6	A. Well, I suppose that would be another reason,
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	that somebody told him or suggested to him that he ought
	8	to move them out of there.
4, D.C.	9	Q I see.
WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	Did Mr. Akins attempt at any time to account
NASHI	11	for the equipment in the suitcases?
	12	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPORTERS BUILDING.	13	A. To my knowledge, he did not.
TERS	14	Q Did you ask him that question?
RPOR	15	BY WITNESS GROTE:
S.W. F	16	A. No, I didn't ask him.
	17	Q You say in your report that Mr. Hawkins gave
II STR	18	you a copy of his sworn statement to the NRC.
300 TTH STREET.	19	Did Brown & Root ask Mr. Hawkins to request
	20	his statement from the NRC, or did he already have it?
	21	Do you remember?
	22	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	23	A. He didn't already have it.
	24	Glen Magnuson asked him if he had a copy of
	25	the statement that he had signed, and he said that he

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY. INC.

	1	didn't; and Glen Magnuson suggested to him that it was
	2	his right to request a copy of it.
	3	The next day, supposedly on that suggestion,
	4	he telephoned the NRC and got a copy of it.
345	5	Q Mr. Hawkins called the NRC and requested a
664-2	6	copy?
4 (202	7	BY WITNESS GROTE:
2003	8	A. Yes. I believe they asked him something like,
N, D.C	9	"How do we know it's you," and he had to some way verify
NGTO	10	I think they called him back and asked for him, or something.
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345	11	Q Okay. When was your first interview with
ING.	12	Richard Stewart regarding this investigation?
BUILD	13	BY WITNESS GROTE:
TERS	14	A. On the 13th, the first day that Magnuson and
REPOR	15	I were down there.
S.W. 1	16	Q. And who was present?
	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 7TH STREET,	18	A. Clen Magnuson, Biddy Frankum, James Kay and
11 000	19	Spec Stewart.
	20	I think James Kay came in a little bit later,
	21	but he was there at or about that time.
	22	Q And as a group, you discussed the allegations
	23	of 81-11?
	24	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	25	A. Yes.

	1	Q Did you meet again with Mr. Stewart after
	2	that time, or telephone him or in any way contact him?
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A He was the one that drove Freda Cortez up
2345	5	the following Wednesday, the 22nd.
() 564-	6	He drove her to Houston and he drove her back
1 (202	7	down south that evaluate when we were through.
3 2002	8	Other than just a number of routine exchanges
N, D.G	9	with him, we didn't ask him to my recollection, we
S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345	10	didn't ask him any more questions.
WASH	11	We had gotten the information that we wanted
DING,	12	from him. He had taken a polygraph test and verified
BUIL	13	what he had told us.
RTERS	14	Q. When was your first interview with James Kay?
REPO	15	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	16	A. On the 13th.
300 7TH STREET,	17	Q Would that be the same group meeting you talked
TH ST	18	about?
300 7	19	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	20	A. Same group meeting.
	21	Q Did you subsequently interview Mr. Kay?
	22	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	23	A. No.
	24	Q And the first meeting with Biddy Frankum?
	25	11

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A.	On	the	13th?
----	----	-----	-------

Q The same group meeting?

4 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A. Nell, no. We had much more extensive contact
with Biddy Frankum during this investigation because of
the fact that he was the head of the Electrical Department.

4646

8 He was the first perso, that we visited when
9 we got to the job site on the 13th.

He accompanied us down to the office you just
mentioned. We went to the termination shack.

We worked through him in gathering certain
information, and talked to him on a number of occasions
in person and by telephone after that.

15 Q Did you ever ask Mr. Frankum how he knew the 16 NRC was coming?

17 BY WITNESS GROTE:

18 A. Yes, we did, and he said that he heard it.
19 He didn't recall where he heard it, but it was common
20 knowledge that they were coming, or became common knowledge
21 very quickly.

22 I don't think he said that Freda Cortez told 23 him.

24 Q Did you tell Mr. Frankum that Mr. Hawkins
25 had said that Mr. Frankum told him the NRC was coming?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

3-11

2

2035305069000	1.1.1.1.1.1.1	
1	BY	WITN

BY WITNESS GROTE:

	2	A I don't recall specifically having made that					
	3	statement to Mr. Frankum, no. It's possible.					
	4	Q. I might say, if I say, "Did you," and it was					
345	5	Mr. Magnuson who did, if you would just please					
) 554-2	6	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
STREET, 3.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	7	A. I'm speaking for both of us.					
. 2002	8	Q All right.					
N, D.C	9	When was your first interview with Cindy Koenic					
INGTO	10	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
WASH	11	A. On Monday, the 13th.					
DING,	12	Q She was not in the group, though?					
BUILL	13	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
RTERS	14	A No, she was not. We had her brought to the					
REPOI	15	project manager's office, and we interviewed her in private,					
3.W.,	16	Glen Magnuson and myself.					
REET,	17	Q Did you talk to her again after that time?					
	18	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
300 TTH	19	A I believe the following Thursday when Magnuson					
	20	and I were down on the job site, we asked her a follow-up					
	21	question of some manner or variety or another. I believe					
	22	it had to do with asking her to remind us of a name she					
	23	had civen us.					
	24	Other than that, we had no other contact with					
	25	her.					

4647

	1	Q When was your first interview with Ernest Wyatt?
	2	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	3	A On Thursday, the 16th.
	4	Q Could you explain the circumstances of that
2345	5	meeting? Who was present?
) 554	6	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	A. Ernest Wyatt was then and is presently an
	8	employee of HL&P.
V, D.C.	9	I requested permission to talk to Mr. Wyatt
VGTOP	10	through Dave Barker's office.
IHSE	11	Mr. Barker arranged to have us interview
NG, W	12	Mr. Wyatt in one of the HL&P offices on the job site.
InILDI	13	There was Mr. Barker and another HL&P employee,
ERS B	14	whose name I can't remember offhand, that were present
EPORT	15	when we talked to him.
3.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	16	Q When did you first Did you interview
	17	Mr. Ernest Wyatt again after that day?
I STRI	18	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 7TH STREET,	19	A. No.
	20	Q. What was the date that Mr. Wyatt took the
	21	polygraph examination?
	22	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	23	A It was sometime during the week of April the
	24	20th. I don't recall the exact day.
	25	Q When was your first interview with Marie Wyatt?
		* When was your rise theerview with Matte wyart;
	5 10 10	

4648

1 BY WITNESS GROTE:

3-14

20024 (202) 554-2345

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.

2 I don't recall the exact date. I spoke with A Mrs. Wyatt briefly by telephone at some time. It was 3 actually after this two-week period. It was sometime 4 5 later. 6 I didn't know how to contact her during this 7 two-week period, and she telephoned me, and I talked to 8 her at that time. 9 She called you? 0. 10 BY WITNESS GROTE: 11 A. Yes. 12 Regarding the investigation about 81-11? 0. 13 BY WITNESS GROTE: 14 A. No. 15 0 About a separate matter? 16 BY WITNESS GROTE: 17 A Yes. 18 Who else did you or Mr. Magnuson interview a 19 in your investigation of 81-11? 20 I think I've run through the names that appear 21 in your report. Is there anyone else you talked to? 22 BY WITNESS GROTE: 23 A. We talked to a couple of other people that 24 were -- turned out not to be very helpful to us in the 25 investigation.

			4650
3-15		One was Barbara Wilson, who was an employee	
	:	in the Electrical Department.	
	:	Another one was If you'll give me a few	
		moments, I'll have to think of his name.	
	345	(Pause.)	
) 554-2	Well, my mind has gone blank right now. I'll	
	4 (202	come up with it later.	
	2002	Q. Is it a Brown & Root or HL&P employee?	
	N, D.C	BY WITNESS GROTE:	
	W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345	A. Brown & Root.	
	IHSAV 1	Q Brown & Root?	
	1. DNI	BY WITNESS GROTE:	
	1:	A. Uh-huh.	
	SHAL 14	Q Did you talk to a Mr. Eric Avery about 81-11?	
	NO431	BY WITNESS GROTE:	
		A. No, I did not.	
	300 TTH STREET, S	Q. Eric Avery, A-v-e-r-y.	
	H STR	BY WITNESS GROTE:	
	11 19	A. NO.	
	20		
	21		
i ç	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		

	1	BY MR. SINXIN:					
	2	Q Just to reconfirm some things in your report,					
	3	Mr. Grote, it says that Mr. Frankum was terminated from the					
	4	job for theft of company property; is that correct?					
345	5	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
554-2	6	A That's correct.					
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	Q Do you consider that a fairly serious charge?					
2002	8	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
N, D.C.	9	A I certainly do.					
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	Q. Are you aware of where Mr. Frankum is working today?					
NASHI	11	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
NNG,	12	A. I					
BUILL	13	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I object. I don't see					
TERS	14	the relevance.					
REPOR	15	MR. SINKIN: You will shortly, Mr. Reis, if you					
S.W	16	will just be patient.					
REET,	17	MR. REIS: That's no answer to an objection.					
300 7TH STREET,	18	MR. SINKIN: Well, I can try, can't I?					
300 7	19	(Laughter.)					
	20	MR. SINKIN: I'm going somewhere with this,					
	21	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. Are you going to connect it?					
	22	MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, that I do consider					
	23	relevant.					
	24	I await your ruling.					
	25	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Objection overruled.					

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4-1

4652

BY MR. SINKIN:

4-2

	2	Q Are you aware Mr. Frankum is working today?
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A No, I am not aware where he is working, or if he is
345	5	working.
) 554-2	6	Q To your knowledge, does Brown & Root have a power
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	plant maintenance job in Thompson, Texas, just outside of
	8	Rosenburg?
N. D.C	9	BY WITNESS GROTE:
INGTO	10	A. It's possible that we have a maintenance job there.
WASH	11	Are you talking about the HL&P plant?
DING,	12	Q. Did Brown & Root build the plant?
BUIL	13	BY WITNESS GROTE:
RTERS	14	A. Beg your pardon? .
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	15	Q Did Brown & Root build the plant?
	16	BY WITNESS GROTE:
FREET	17	A. We built two of the units there.
300 7TH STREET,	18	Q. In Thompson, Texas?
300	19	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	20	A (No response.)
	22	Q. Mr. Broom, do you have any information about
	23	Thompson, Texas?
	24	BY WITNESS BRC.'M
	25	A I'm not familia, with where Thompson is, to be
		truthful.

	1	Q It's within five or six miles of Rosenburg, Texas.
	2	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	3	A . The only plant we have built near Rosenburg, are
	4	two units of the Parish Project.
345	5	Q Excuse me.
) 554-2	6	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	A Two units of the Parish Plant.
0. 2002	8	Q The Parish Plant.
N, D.C.	9	BY WITNESS GROTE:
NON	10	A. Which is an HL&P owned facility.
WASH	11	Q Is that a coal power plant?
W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,	12	BY WITNESS GROTE:
S BUIL	13	A. Yes.
HTER	14	BY WITNESS BROOM:
, REPC	15	A. I'm not aware of any maintenance work we have
si	16	underway there at the present time. I believe I stand to be
TREET	17	corrected we have As a matter of fact, I don't believe
300 TTH STREET,	18	we have any employees there now. I believe we have had one or
300	20	two people of start-up engineering-type role that were there
	21	until fairly recently. I don't even think they are there now.
	22	We might have a small job there, but I'm not aware of it if we do.
	23	MR. SINKIN: I suppose I should direct this to
	24	Mr. Newman. I'm not sure.
	25	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 BY MR. SINKIN:

-4

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 24024 (202) 554-2345

2	Q If possible, I would like for you to check with
3	Brown & Root and determine if Mr. Frankum is, indeed, employed
4	in the Thompson, Texas area by Brown & Root.
5	MR. NEWMAN: We will check on it.
6	MR. SINKIN: That is our information, that he is
7	employed by Brown & Root in that area.
8	MR. NEWMAN: Can you give me the source of your
9	information? It would shorten it.
10	MR. SINKIN: No. I'm afraid I can't.
11	WITNESS BROOM: I didn't understand what you said.
12	You can't give us that information?
13	MR. SINKIN: No. I've given you the information we
14	have. As far as the source of the information, I'm afraid I
15	can't divulge that.
16	MR. NEWMAN: No. Is it a document that you have,
17	or I am not asking for the names of individuals, but if it
18	is in some sort of document that we can look at.
19	MR. SINKIN: No, it is not in a document, no,
20	Mr. Newman.
21	MR. NEWMAN: And
22	WITNESS BROOM: My problem in doing what you have
23	asked to be done is we have talked about a job that we
24	supposedly have near Thompson, Texas, and what I am trying to
25	find out is if I find out if he is on if he is involved in any

maintenance work at the Parish Project, is that going to be 1 sufficient, or is it some other part of our company, or --2 3 MR. SINKIN: I will repeat for you the information we have, and you can take it from there. 4 5 Our information is that Mr. Clayton Frankum is now 6 employed by Brown & Root in the Thompson, Texas, area. That the 7 nature of the work is power plant maintenance. 8 That may be incorrect. It may be correct. The 9 essential item that we are looking for is does Mr. Clayton 10 Frankum now work for Brown & Root? 11 WITNESS BROOM: I suppose the simplest way to find 12 that out is to call Mr. Frankum, if we can do that. MR. SINKIN: That's fine. 13 14 BY MR. SINKIN: 15 Mr. Grote, your report shows that Mr. Richard 0 16 Stewart was terminated from the job for negligence and failing 17 to account for company property, and that there were other 18 considerations of job performance which contributed to the decision to terminate Mr. Stewart. 19 In terms of the other considerations of job 20 performance, do you know if th NRC ever conducted an 21 investigation that involved an allegation against Mr. Stewart? 22 23 BY WITNESS GROTE: A I am hesitating because I am not really sure whether 24 they ever investigated an allegation against Mr. Stewart. 25

4655

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300: 7711 STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1	They did investigate an allegation, and upon their						
:	investigation became aware of Mr. Stewart, and became aware of						
3	his connection with the allegation. I don't know that he was						
4	among those that were alleged to have done anything originally.						
2 5	They knew of him, and they mentioned him to me.						
6	Q. I would ask your counsel to show you NRC I&E						
7	Report 80-21, Staff Exhibit No. 67.						
8	BY WITNESS GROTE:						
9	A I am familiar with that report.						
10	Q. The allegation No. 1 is that individual K falsified						
11	permanent plant maintenance records. Are you aware of whether						
12	Individual K is Mr. Richard Stewart?						
13	BY WITNESS GROTE:						
14	A. I think I know who Individual K is, and if he is						
15	who I think he is it is not Spec Stewart.						
16	Q. Do you know if Mr. Stewart was ever found by the						
17	NRC to have been involved in falsification of records?						
18	BY WITNESS GROTE:						
19	A. I don't know that he was ever found to be involved						
20	in falsification of records, no.						
21	Q Do you know if it was ever alleged?						
22	BY WITNESS GROTE:						
23	A I don't think it was ever alleged that he was, no.						
24	Q Was Mr. Stewart involved in 80-21?						
25							
	ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.						

	1	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	2	A. Yes.
	3	Q Do you know where
	4	BY WITNESS GROTE:
345	5	A. I think so.
554-2	٤	Q. You think so?
4 (202)	7	BY WITNESS GROTE:
. 2002	8	A. Yes.
N, D.C	9	Q. Okay.
INGTO	10	Can you give me some insight into the other
WASH	11	considerations of job performance that contributed to the
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	12	decision to terminate Mr. Stewart?
	13	111
	14	
REPO	15	111
	16	
300 TTH STREET,	17	111
TTH S	18	
300	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

-7 1

1 BY WITNESS GROTE:

-8

2 A. Yes. It has been some time since I reviewed the
3 details of 80-21. That is the number, isn't it, 80-21?

Q. Yes.

5 BY WITNESS GROTE:

4

300° 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

24

25

0

So I have to read the whole thing to refresh my 6 A. memory, but generally my recollection is that associated with 7 this allegation of falsification of records there was also a 8 9 practice that was carried on by this person, Individual K, of not carrying maintenance records with him, or having his people 10 11 not carry maintenance records with them when they went out to 12 inspect certain pieces of equipment. His logic being that he was afraid it would get dirty, or be in some way -- and it came 13 14 out in this investigation that, in our own follow-up 15 investigation, or I guess you would call it investigation of the facts of the matter that Spec Stewart, who was Individual K's 16 17 supervisor, I believe, had been aware of that part of what was 18 viewed to be at least bad judgment on the person's part. It was 19 not the falsification part that he was aware of.

And, so, as a consequence of that a decision was made to put Mr. Stewart in non-safety-related work. And so that was another factor in his past performance that was considered in this.

Do you know where Mr. Stewart is now working?

1 BY WITNESS GROTE:

-9

A. I believe he is working at a non-nuclear Brown & Root
3 Droject.

	4	On his termination from the project, we so instructed							
345	5	that the box marked "Subject to Rehire" and "Not subject to							
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	Rehire" be checked "Subject to Rehire." And we had a note put							
1 (202)	7	on the slip that said "Subject to Rehire on Non-Nuclear Work."							
	8	Q Non-nuclear work?							
N, D.C.	9	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
NGTO	10	A. Yes.							
NASHI	11	Q Do you know where the job is that he has been rehired							
309 TIH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	12	on?							
BUILD	13	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
TERS	14	A. I think it is a project that we have over in							
REPOR	15	Mississippi, but I'm not							
S.W	16	Q Would that be Pascagoula, Mississippi?							
REET,	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
TH ST	18	A. I think so, yes.							
309 7	19	Q. Which box did you check on Mr. Frankum?							
	20	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
	21	A. Not subject to rehire.							
	22	Q On Mr. Hawkins?							
	23	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
	24	A. Not subject to rehire.							
	25	Q. Mr. Kay?							

4660

1 BY WITNESS GROTE:

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

12

24

25

2

-10

A Subject to rehire.

3 Q Just to clear up one minor item, in the beginning of 4 your investigative report you state that "I committed to the NRC 5 that Brown & Root would conduct a thorough of the department as 6 a whole."

7 Earlier you testified that you committed to
8 investigating the allegation of the suitcases, and the allegation
9 of intimidation.

10 Can you resolve that difference between the two?
11 BY WITHESS GROTE:

A. (No immediate response.)

13 Q. I guess my question would be what precisely do you 14 remember that you mmitted to the NRC that you would 15 investigate?

16 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A The commitment was to look into the allegations of construction, of investigation into intimidation of employees. In order to do that we were going to look at the situation in the department as a whole, the department being the temporary electrical department, because as a minimum we felt like we needed to talk to a cross-section of people in that whole department to get at the allegation of intimidation.

Q. I see. Did you verify the location of the equipment cases, where they were actually put after being removed from the

-				
-		ъ		
4				
-	- 4		٠	

"ASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

REPORTERS BUILDI.

300 TTH STREET, S.W.

12

1 electrical termination shack?

2 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A. Yes.

4 Q How did you go about verifying that?
5 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A We talked to a number of people. When we went onto
7 the jobsite they were still in the location that they had
8 alleged -- they were alleged to have been since last October.

4661

9 Q. Did you ever determine how the equipment cases
10 originally were placed in the electrical termination shack?
11 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A. Yes.

This fellow who I am having a hard time remembering
his name, was the prior foreman of the termination shack back
before April 1980, up to April 1980, and he told us that he had
ordered the equipment cases.

17 The compressed gas cylinders -- I suppose it is 18 nitrogen -- were to be used on pneumatic crimpers in the event 19 there was an unavailable source of compressed air and nitrogen 20 nearby. And to his knowledge they had never been used while he 21 was the foreman. They had simply been sitting there ever since. 22 Q. You maid he ordered them.

23 BY WITNESS GROTE:

24 A. Yes.

0.

25

Did you ask him if there were any records associated

	1	with those documents that came to the electrical termination							
	2	shack, or							
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
	4	A. Yes.							
15	5	Q were generated in the electrical termination							
554-23	6	shack?							
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
20024	8	A. Yes.							
D.C.	9	Q Were there such documents?							
WASHINGTON,	10	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
ASHIN	11	A. No. They were in the tool room.							
	12	The records in the electrical termination shack							
BUILDING,	13	related to those tools that required periodic cut calibration,							
	14	and, therefore, the records on the suitcases happened to be down							
REPORTERS	15	in the tool room, the main tool room.							
S.W. , R	16	Q. We are dealing with an investigation of events that							
	17	occurred, roughly, six months prior to your conducting							
100 TTH STREET,	18	interviews. Did you do anything particular to refresh the							
17 008	19	memory of the people you were talking to about the events you							
	20	were asking them about?							
	21	For example, did you show them 80-34?							
	22	BY WITNESS GROTE:							
	23	A. I can't recall doing anything specifically to refresh							
	24	their memory, no.							
	25 Q. The report states that on October 28th Mr. Ha								
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.							

	1	talked to Mrs. Cortez. What is the reason that you say October								
	2	28th; what is the source for that date?								
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:								
	4	A. I am trying to remember who all told me, confirmed								
145	5	that date. I know I got it from Freda Cortez.								
664-23	6	I believe that upon discussion with several people								
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	we zeroed in on that date, and there was no question in								
	8	anybody's mind that that was the timeframe.								
V, D.C.	9	Q Okay. You state here that you interviewed Jack								
WASHINGTON,	10	Hawkins, the foreman of the termination shack, who told us that								
VASHII	11	on October 28th, 1980 he had talked to Freda Cortez, a clerk who								
	12	had told him that the NRC was coming on the site the next day.								
REPORTERS BUILDING.	13	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Sinkin, not to disturb your rhythm,								
TERS	14	but could you identify where you are reading from, so the witness								
REPOR	15	can read along with you?								
S.W. 1	16	MR. SINKIN: Third paragraph, first page, first line.								
	17	I didn't quite finish the sentence, but it is that first								
100 TTH STREET,	18	sentence I'm talking about.								
300 TI	19	BY WITNESS GROTE:								
	20	A. That's correct.								
	21	BY MR. SINKIN:								
	22	Q All right.								
	23	BY WITNESS GROTE:								
	24	A As I read that, I suppose the implication could have								
	25	been that she was the first person that told him, and originally								
		AL DERSON REPORTING COMPANY INC								

Jack Hawkins did say that she was the first person that told him,
 but he, again, refreshed his memory, after he thought about it for
 awhile, and recalled that the first person to tell him was Biddy
 Frankum.

5 Q Do you remember when Mr. Hawkins first told you that 6 Freda Cortez had told him and then changed his mind to Mr. Frankum, 7 Which interview with Mr. Hawkins that was?

8 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A. The first time he told us was on the 13th, Monday the
10 13th. I can't recall if he changed it on that occasion, or if it
11 was the occasion that Thursday when we went back on the jobsite.
12 I celieve it was on Monday in the course of our discussion with
13 him that he recalled that she was not the first person to mention
14 it to him.

Like I said, it was common knowledge very quickly.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING,

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

111

111

111

4665

	1	Q You say that Mr. Hawkins went down to the
	2	pipe shop to talk to Mrs. Cortez about what to do?
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A. Yes.
345	5	Q That would be after Mr. Hawkins said Mr. Frankum
) 554-2	6	had told him the NRC was coming?
1 (202)	7	BY WITNESS GROTE:
2003	8	A. Yes.
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345	9	Q Would it be before the first time that Mrs. Cortez
NGTO	10	talked to him about the NRC coming?
NASHI	11	Is that the first time that Mr. Hawkins and
ING, V	12	Mrs. Cortez talked about the NRC coming, to your knowledge?
BUILD	13	BY WITNESS GROTE:
TERS	14	A. My impression was that Biddy Frankum was the
UEPOR	15	first person to tell Jack Hawkins, and he telephoned
S.W. 1	16	Freda Cortez, and my impression was that
	17	Q. Excuse me. By "he," you mean
300 TTH STREET,	18	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 TI	19	A. Jack Hawkins telephoned Freda Cortez, and
	20	either she told him or he said something to her I believe
	21	she told him before they got started talking very good,
	22	or asked him if he knew about it yet; and he said, "Yes."
	23	He requested an opportunity to come down to
	24	the pipe shop and talk to her.
	25	Q. Do you know how many times Mr. Hawkins went
	100	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5-1

ed

A	4	*	z	*	1	
4	۲	2	t	3	ŧ	3
		•		•	-	•

	1	to the pipe shop, if he went more than once?
	2	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	3	A. I can't recall if he offhand. My sense
	4	is that he just went one time. It's possible that he
2345	5	went more than once.
) 554-1	6	Q And did Mr. Hawkins and Mrs. Cortez talk about
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	the suitcases?
	8	BY WITNESS GROTE:
N, D.C.	9	A. Not to my knowledge. Neither one of them
WASHINGTON,	10	told me that they had talked about the suitcases.
MASHI	11	Q I believe you have 80-34, the I&E 80-34 report
	12	there and available to you, if you would turn to that
BUILD	13	for a moment.
REPORTERS BUILDING.	14	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: What exhibit is that?
REPOR	15	MR. SINKIN: Staff Exhibit No. 78.
S.W	16	BY MR. SINKIN:
ET.	17	Q If you'll turn to page 3 no, excuse me
300 7TH STRE	18	page 4, under the "Investigative Findings," Allegation
300 TI	19	No. 1, it states that, "On October 28th, 1980, Individuals
	20	A and B were interviewed in Bay City, Texas."
	21	Do you know who either Individual A or Individual
	22	B is?
	23	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm afraid that
	24	we are again at that point where the NRC confidential
	25	informants are being discussed and their identification

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 being requested.

I know of -- There's no extrinsic circumstances
here that would suggest that the events can be correlated
or the people can be correlated.

I would think this would be one of the areas
where there would be some difficulty in proceeding under
the Board's ruling.

8 MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, further, I would
9 point out, at least with reading the first few paragraphs
10 of this, that these people are strictly informants. They
11 don't see to be protagonists in the action.

12 They are ones who report what happened; and, 13 therefore, when we're looking at actions, there's no reason 14 to have the names of those who informed.

MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, I point out that we have a very significant difference here from other reports, in that Brown & Root has done their own report in which they named the names of everybody involved.

19 They have mailed that report to 31 people,
20 including a number of people outside either Brown & Root
21 or Houston Lighting & Power, and essentially made this
22 report public.

23 Pursuing the identities of people in the I&E
24 Reports that have been made public through a Brown & Root
25 document, I can't see that we're in the same situation

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

	1	as trying to find out who is who in the order to show
	2	cause.
	3	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, that comment has
2) 554-2345	4	to be totally irrelevant.
	5	We're not talking about 80-34. We're talking
	6	about 81-11.
4 (202	7	MR. SINKIN: You find no connection between
. 2002	8	the two?
N, D.C	9	MR. NEWMAN: It may be apparent to you. It's
NGTO	10	not to me.
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	MR. SINKIN: Well, let me see if I can establish
	12	cne.
	13	BY MR. SINKIN:
	14	Mr. Grote, to your knowledge, was the NRC
	15	investigation that led to hiding the suitcases in other
S.W	16	words, when they heard the NRC was coming, they hid suitcases.
RET,	17	To your knowledge, was that NRC investigation
300 7TH STREET,	18	No. 80-34?
300 71	19	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object
	20	to the characterization that suitcases were hidden. All
	21	we know That has a certain connotation which I think
	22	MR. SINKIN: I will rephrase that to "moved."
	23	MR. NEWMAN: Yes, I think that would be a
	24	fairer statement.
	25	11
	1	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

		DI MR. SINKIN:
	2	Q Having rephrased it to "moved," Mr. Grote,
	3	were the suitcases moved in response to the pending NRC
	4	investigation that was later reported as 80-34?
345	5	BY WITNESS GROTE:
654-2	6	A. Well, I'm not sure I know exactly why the
1 (202)	7	suitcases were moved, but it was just before Investigation
2002	8	80-34.
N, D.C.	9	Q. Okay. If we were to assume for argumentation
IOTON	10	sake that they were moved because the NRC was coming,
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	it would be your opinion it was the NRC Report 80-347
	12	MR. NEWMAN: Objection. Counsel is testifying.
BUILD	13	MR. SINKIN: "Lat's fine. I appreciate the
LERS	14	elevation, Mr. Newman.
REPOR	15	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I take it you are withdrawing
3.W.	16	that?
EET, S	17	MR. SINKIN: I withdraw the question, Your
HI STR	18	Honor.
300 7TH STR	19	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, for clarification
	20	on the record, I would call the Board's attention to Staff
	21	Exhibit 100, which is a subsequent investigation that
	22	deals with how they found out the NRC was coming; and
	23	in there on page 4
	24	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Hold on a minute until
	25	I get up to 80-34.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5-5

PV

MD

CTNV

	C	-	13
4	O	6	υ

	1	MR. SINKIN: 81-17.
	2	JJDGE BECHHOEFER: I was just trying to pull
	3	it out of the file.
	4	Okay, I've got it.
2345	5	MR. REIS: Exhibit 100.
S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	6	My help in this way does not lessen my objection
24 (20)	7	to having them named. I just think we ought to tie things
C. 200	8	together when we can easily do so.
0N, D.	9	MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, our position is
INGTO	10	that since the events dealt with in 80-34, 81-11 and 81-17
WASH	11	involve the same basic people, that identifying them in
DING.	12	terms of these reports and correlating the three reports
S BUIL	13	with each other builds a complete record and doesn't violate
RTERS	14	any confidentialities, because we're not asking the NRC
REPO	15	to tell us.
	16	We're asking Mr. Grote to tell us.
300 TTH STREET,	17	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, under our ruling,
TTH SI	18	only if he can do it positively.
300	19	If he just suspects, that's not worth much.
	2.0	If he can identify the people positively, then he may
	21	answer under our prior ruling.
	22	MR. SINKIN: Okay.
	23	BY MR. SINKIN:
	24	Q Mr. Grote, let's start with page 4 of 80-34,
	25	'Individuals A and B were interviewed in Bay City, Texas,

	1	on October 28th."
	2	Can you tall me who Individuals A and B are?
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A. No.
345	5	Q Moving to Individual C, interviewed on October
564-2	6	29th, can you tell me who Individual C is?
(202)	7	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Wait a minute. Where is
20024	8	it?
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345	9	MR. SINKIN: I'm sorry. Same page, next paragraph,
NGTOI	10	"Interview of Individual C." Page 4.
AShi	11	
NG, W	12	
UILDI	13	
A SH3	14	
LHOA3	15	
W. , R	16	
	17	
300 TTH STREET,	18	
HTT 0	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

4671

A	4		-		2
4	t)	4	*	

5-8		JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay.
	:	WITNESS GROTE: It would require me to speculate.
	3	I don't know for sure who that is, no.
		BY MR. SINKIN:
	2345	Q On page 5, "Interview of HL&P supervisor on
	20024 (202) 554-2345	October the 30th, Individual D," do you know who Individual
	4 (202	D is?
		BY WITNESS GROTE:
	N, D.C	A. No, I don't.
	WASHINGTON, D.C.	Q To wrap it up, how about "Interview of B&R
	IIISAW	supervisor, " same page, "Individual E on October 30th"?
		BY WITNESS GROTE:
	11	A. No, I don't.
	SHELL 14	To put this in perspective, I haven't studied
	REPORTERS BUILDING,	this Investigation Report in some time. I could speculate
	· 16	and conclude if I studied it, but offhand, I don't know
	5 17	who any of those are.
	300 7TH STREI	Q Did you study this Investigative Report before
	12 000	you began your investigation?
	20	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	21	A. Yes.
(22	Q Turning to 81-11 on page
	23	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Wait one minute.
	24	Off the record ior a minute.
	25	(Discussion off the record.)
		방법 방

4673

	1	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Back on the record.
	2	At this point the Board wishes to point out
	3	that these are the types of ducuments which we would entertain
	4	a motion to strike.
2345	5	It's probably premature at this time because
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	the Staff witness is not yet here; but I would like to
24 (202	7	inquire of the Intervenors would you move either one
	8	of you would you move to strike this document, particularly,
WASHINGTON, D.C.	9	which is
INGTO	10	MR. SINKIN: 80-34?
WASH	11	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We have Staff Exhibit 78,
REPORTERS BUILDING.	12	and we have
BUIL	13	MR. SINKIN: Well, from the position of CCANP,
RTERS	14	we would not move to strike this document.
REPO	15	However, we are placed in the most difficult
. S.W	16	position of having three I&E Reports that all relate to
FREET		each other, and then having a contractor investigative
300 TTH STREET,	18	report that names all the individuals publicly, and being
300	19	unable to tie the I&E report to the contractor's report
	20	to determine the veracity of one or the other.
	21 22	MR. JORDAN: I haven't made a final decision
	23	on that point, but my inclination at this point is to
	23	move to strike in this kind of situation; but I would
	24	obviously be intending to do it quite a bit later when
		the Staff's case comes on.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: All right. Well, we're 1 2 trying to --3 MR. JORDAN: For example, if we're looking 4 for an example that we can brief, here's an example. 5 300 717H STREFT, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes, this is what the Board 6 was thinking of. 7 This is the kind of situation where perhaps 8 not every individual, but certainly, many of those individuals 9 should be identified. 10 I'm not positive about the informants themselves, 11 A and B, on one of those reports, but I would think that 12 at least the actors who were identified, and perhaps the 13 informants, also, should be identified, and those are --14 at least, we would like you to brief that, because again, 15 that would be an example of the situation where --16 R. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, it's not immediately 17 clear to me that there are in this series of questions 18 individuals who are not confidential informants. 19 I don't see in any of the questions that have 20 been asked of protagonists, other than a confidential 21 NRC informant. 22 MR. REIS: We would have to look at >t and 23 see. I am not prepared to say at this point. 24 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, I'm not asking you 25 to say at this point --

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5-10

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. REIS: Whether it is -- whether if one falls in one classification, he's automatically excluded from another. We have to look at that.

4 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: All right. All I am saying is that the persons or the letters which have just been 5 identified are ones that you might well address in your 6 respective briefs, because that is a specific situation 7 8 where it may well be that we ought to have -- in fact, it seems to us that we should have identification of at 9 least some of these individuals, particularly where some 10 of them have been named -- if some of them have been named 11 12 in the Applicant's Exhibit 32(a).

MR. REIS: It could be very well, Mr. Chairman,
that these people are all informants.

15 Informants can include people who can identify 16 records and only where the case can be made solely from 17 records.

In some of these situations, looking at it quickly here, it seems that it is matters that could be made solely from records and are things that could be developed solely from records, and so they can be developed in other manners and the people who point out the records are not particularly relevant.

So they maybe all fall in the classification
of informants. I am not sure. I'd have to look at it

1 further. 2 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, I'm not trying to 3 get you to take a position now. 4 I'm just pointing this out as a specific example of an area which you could include in your brief and which 5 300 71'H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564 2345 we could talk about it in oral argument. 6 7 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, may I just add 8 one --9 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Others may come up before 10 we --11 MR. NEWMAN: Just one clarifying remark. I 12 don't want to be misunderstood. 13 I indicated before this involved all NRC confidential 14 informants. I'm not implying that I have the basis for 15 knowing who falls into that --16 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Oh, I certainly recognize 17 that. 18 MR. NEWMAN: It just occurred to me that we 19 were talking about Individuals A, B, C, D, E, and in those 20 situations, I take them to be confidential informants. 21 I don't know that for a fact. 22 MR. SINKIN: Perhaps, Mr. Chairman, it would 23 be helpful somewhere along the line here if the NRC could 24 explain precisely t e process they use in granting confidentiality. 25 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, perhaps in their

4676

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	brief or in oral argument, they can do so.
	2	
		I don't think that's testimony, as such, but
	3	Mr. Reis could let us know that perhaps.
	4	MR. SINKIN: I understand.
346	5	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Would this be a good time
9 554	6	to take a short break?
S.W., HEPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	7	MR. SINKIN: Fine.
2002	8	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. Let's take 15 minutes.
N, D.6	9	(Recess taken.)
NGTO	10	
NASHI	11	
ING.	12	
UILD	13	
ERS B	14	
SPORT	15	
W. , B3	16	
	17	
300 TTH STREET,	18	
117 00	19	
ñ	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	23	

	1	EVENING SESSION
	2	6:00 P.M.
	3	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Back on the record.
	4	Mr. Sinkin, you may proceed.
345	5	MR. SINKIN: Thank you.
554-2	6	BY MR. SINKIN:
4 (202)	7	Q Mr. Grote, turning to I&E Report 81-11, Staff Exhibit
2002	8	No. escapes me at the moment
N, D.C	9	MR. REIS: 95.
NGTOI	10	Q 95. Thank you. Starting on Page 5, do you know
W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (262) 554-2345	11	who Individual A is?
NNG, 1	12	BY WITNESS GROTE:
BUILT	13	A. No.
TERS	14	Q. Let me ask you just to review Allegation No. 1,
CEPORT	15	and see if you know who any of the people are who are identified
S.W. 1	16	by letter?
	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 TTH STREET,	18	A. Mr. Sinkin, I have reviewed this report before, and
17 00E	19	I think my general feeling is that there are some people on here
	20	who I can probably speculate as to who they are.
	21	There are probably even two or three people on here
	22	that I am fairly sure I know who they are. Maybe I need some
	23	guidance as to how far I should go in speculation about people.
	24	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, we don't want you to
	25	speculate.

4678

WITNESS GROTE: I can speculate about most of them.
 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: If you can be positive, you can
 do it, but if you cannot be positive --

WITNESS GROTE: Well, for example, it says: "Talked
to a Brown & Root foreman who intimidates," or that a Brown & Root
foreman intimidates employees who talked to HL&P personnel, or
who talked to B&R supervisory personnel.

8 I am pretty sure I know who that is, based upon my
9 conversations with people at the jobsite, but I can't be sure.
10 I can't be positive that I know who it is.

I'm not trying to make a delimma for you, Mr.
Chairman, I just can't be absolutely positive I know who he is.
WITNESS BROOM: I might expand upon that. I think
that -- Excuse me. I was just going to add a word to what
Mr. Grote said.

16 In looking into this matter, I think conversations 17 with a number of people led us to believe that we know who that 18 is alleged to have been, but I would have the same problem that 19 Mr. Grote has. It could be that somebody made a statement to 20 the NRC and had another individual in mind. We don't know who 21 those individuals are, and we can't prove that absolutely 22 positively, but it is similar to the situation I was in 23 yesterday, I guess I'm, oh, I don't know, 90 percent sure, 80 24 percent, you know, something like that, but I couldn't be 25 positive.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

100 TTHI STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

WITNESS GROTE: Look at Allegation No. 3 on Page 6, 1 for example. It says: Brown & Root personnel in the electrical 2 department termination shack are not qualified, including a 3 4 foreman who scored 30 on a recent electrical examination." 5 From that I might conclude that's a termination shack foreman, but I have other reason to believe that that is not the 6 7 foreman they are talking about in that case, because I know who 8 the alleged person that made a 30 on -- at least I know of some-9 body that was alleged to have made a 30 on an examination, and 10 he certainly was not the foreman of the termination shack. 11 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, that's all the more reason 12 not to identify the person. 13 WITNESS GROTE: As I went through this before I 14 would read individual so and so, and I would think, well, that's 15 probably so and so. I can recall going down later on, and 16 realizing that the so and so I thought it was, was not the person 17 because of something else that was said later on, and so 18 BY MR. SINKIN: 19 2 Let me try Allegation No. 5, Mr. Grote, --20 BY WITNESS GROTE: 21 A Okay. 22 0. -- since it is most clearly related to your 23 investigation. 24 In the investigative findings it says that interview 25 of Individual C resulted in the reported observation by ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	Individuals E and R, that they witnessed the removal of the
	2	equipment.
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A. Uh-huh.
45	5	Q Did your investigation reveal two people who
(202) 554-23	6	witnessed the removal of the suitcases?
	7	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024	8	A. My investigation revealed that Ernest Wyatt told
I, B.C. 3	9	me, he along with some other fellow that I don't believe he
NGTON	10	identified, saw.
, REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	Q Ernest Wyatt saw the removal of the suitcases?
	12	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	13	A Uh-huh. I don't know if he's the only one that
	14	saw it.
	15	Q He's the only one your investigation discovered who
S.Y	16	saw it?
	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 TTH SFREET,	18	A That's correct. So I guess I could presume that
300 71	19	maybe he was E or R, but I don't know that to be the case,
	20	because it is certainly possible that somebody else saw it.
	21	Q Well, on Page 9, a search of Individuals U and V
	22	jointly shared office disclosed three gray suitcases. Is there
	23	any doubt in your mind who U and V are?
	24	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	25	A. No. I'm not sure which one is which.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

L6-5	1	Q Which one is which, I understand. You know who U and
	2	V are?
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A I think so, yes.
	a 5	Q. Could you tell me who U and V are?
	54-234	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	202) 5	A One of them would be Spec Stewart, and the other one
	20024 (202) 554 2345 8 2 9 G	would be James Kay, because they share an office, and it was in
	6 D.C. 2	their office that the three suitcases were discovered by the
	NOL: 10	NRC investigators.
	NOTORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, 10 11 12 13 14 12 12 13 14 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Q Further on down on the same page
	м 9 12	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	13	A. I would correct that, and make that past tense.
	14 14	They shared an office. I heard him say present tense, I thought.
	11102 15	MR. SINKIN: That's fine.
	ан. 16	WITNESS GPOTE: Okay.
	ú i	111
	IN 18	
	17 17 18 18 19	111
	ž 20	
	21	111
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

BY MR. SINKIN:

		방법 승규는 다 감독 방법 방법 방법 것은 것은 것을 하는 것을 것 같아요. 가지 않는 것을 것 같아요. 것을 하는 것을 수 있다. 것을 하는 것을 하는 것을 하는 것을 하는 것을 수 있다. 것을 것을 수 있다. 것을 것을 수 있다. 것을 것을 수 있다. 것을 것을 수 있다. 것을 것을 것을 것을 수 있다. 것을 것을 것을 수 있다. 것을 것을 것을 수 있다. 것을 것을 것을 것을 수 있다. 것을 것을 것을 것을 것을 것을 것을 수 있다. 것을 것을 것을 것을 것을 수 있다. 것을					
	2	Q Further on down in the third paragraph, the large					
	3	paragraph, the last sentence: "Individual T advised that					
	4	Individual N assisted him in straightening up the termination					
45	5	shack, and that the documents were placed inside the suitcases					
554-23	6	by either himself or Individual N."					
(202)	7	Is there any doubt in your mind as to who Individual					
20024	8	T and Individual N are?					
l, D.C.	9	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
VOTON	10	A Let me read the sentence before it.					
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	No, there is no doubt in my mind.					
ING, W	12	Q. Who is Individual T?					
THINE	13	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
LEHS I	14	A. He is Jack Hawkins.					
RPOR	15	Q. And Individual N?					
S.W	16	BY WITNESS GROTE:					
EET,	17	A. It would hid to have been Cindy Koenig.					
300 TTH STR	18	Well, we are doing pretty well on Allegation 5.					
300 77	19	On the previous page on Page 8, the last paragraph					
	20	Individual D remarked that about 9:45 a.m. he saw Individuals					
	21	T and U exit the termination shack.					
	22	We have already determined that U is either Spec					
	23	Stewart or James Kay, from your previous identification of U and					
	24	ν.					
	25	Can you tell me who Individual T					

ALCERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2 because even if --

3 MR. SINKIN: That's fine. If he has already
4 identified Individual T.

5 MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I want to a register an 6 objection to this line of questions. I think we getting to 7 curiosity here that is nothing more than identifying these 8 people.

9 It is not necessary. The incidents are admitted.
10 We know that they were Brown & Root employees. We know that
11 the offices they held, generally foreman, generally supervisors.
12 I don't see where we need any more of this stuff, except to
13 satisfy a curiosity, to put names on letters, and it is nothing
14 more than a curiosity that doesn't help in this record, or any
15 part of this proceeding whatsoever.

16 It doesn't help in establishing whether or not these 17 matters took place. I think we have it esablished the suitcases 18 went out of the office.

MR. SINKIN: I'm certain, Mr. Chairman, we have it established the suitcases did leave the office. I don't have any question about that.

As to the roles played by particular individuals,
we have the NRC's version of what took place, and we have
Brown & Root's version of what took place.

The only real method of comparing them is to know

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

who the NRC report would refer, and who the Brown & Root report 1 would refer to. That is what I am attempting to determine. 2 MR. REIS: That would only matter if they differed 3 in some critical situation, or material thing, that were material 4 to what is being established here. 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 And what we are doing is we are engaged in an 6 7 irrelevant discussion. We have been for 20 minutes now trying 8 to identify people. 9 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman. 10 MR. REIS: This is just the point that I was getting 11 at, that it is not recessary in very, very many instances, and 12 that's why we have to have the facts, to know whether there is 13 any relevance to this whatsoever. We know that a B&R employee 14 did it. We know that it was a B&R foreman. Where do we go 15 from there? 300 TTH STREET, S.W. 16 MR. NEWMAN: And I would add my concern in that 17 regard, too, Mr. Chairman. 18 MR. REIS: I think we are just wasting time. 19 MR. NEWMAN: I don't think that there is any 20 material difference, at least anything that would be of 21 significance. 22 WITNESS GROTE: May I be helpful in that regard? 23 I think that I can say that --24 MR. NEWMAN: No. Excuse me. I want to complete 25 my statement.

4685

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

At least anything that would assist in developing a record for decision making, and I don't believe that we have really gotten from Mr. Sinkin anything that would indicate a significant direction to his line of cross-examination, and I think what we are doing here is counting fly specs, and not really advancing the record.

Frankly, we don't have concentions that relate to this issue, and -- But beyond that, it just doesn't appear to me that there is anything useful coming out for decision-making purposes.

Unless Mr. Sinkin can identify some major difference, some crucial element that he intends to prove, then it is just a matter of idle curiosity.

MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, I will move to another line of questioning, and cease my attempts to determine who the people are in the NRC reports about these events.

I would also note that Mr. Newman states there is
no contention related to these events. I don't believe that is
quite accurate, in that this report does deal with intimidation,
the NRC investigative report deals with intimidation.

21 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I think it has been 22 clear, though, that the intimidation and harassment that we about 23 have been talking/involves quality-related areas and QA/QC 24 personnel, and neither is involved in this case, which really 25 exacerbates the waste of time.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

7

8

9

JUDGE BECHLOEFER: Well, I would like my recollection 1 refreshed. I remember that we declined to adopt the new 2 contention on this subject, on the basis that it was agreed that 3 the subject could be litigated without. 4 MR. SINKIN: That is not my precise recollection. 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 I believe that -- Oh, I'm sorry. That's earlier in this 6 proceeding. 7 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Early in the proceedings. 8 9 MR. JORDAN: That is my recollection. I believe Mr. Sinkin wasn't there on that date. 10 MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I think it can be litigated. 11 300 7TH STREET, S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, I would disagree with Mr. Newman on that. 12 But my disagreement is that we are litigating, we 13 14 are spending time on a matter that is pretty well settled and 15 agreed, and there is no showing of any evidence, and we are 16 just wasting time, and, therefore, from my point of view it is 17 cumulative and irrelevant to what we are engaged in. 18 I think it does go to character and competence, 19 and the ability to control their organization. I think there 20 are possible findings that could be made on that in the 21 situation, so I would disagree with Mr. Newman on it. 22 But I certainly think that Mr. Sinkin was well advised to stop this line of questioning because I think we ----24 are just wasting time. 25 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, anyway, he has advised that he isn't going on.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

6-10

-1		1	Q Returning to your report, Mr. Grote, on Page 3,
(2	in the second paragraph, about two-thirds of the way down,
		3	actually the sentence begins just about the middle of the
C		4	paragraph, the sentence beginning, "In a statement given to
	46	5	Harlan Fowler," do you see that sentence?
	554-23	6	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	20024 (202) 564-2345	7	A. Yes.
	20024	8	Q If you would just read that sentence.
	, D.C.	9	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	NOTON	10	A. You want me to read the sentence?
	ASHID	11	Q. Just to yourself, just to refresh your memory.
	NG. W	12	BY WITNESS GROTE:
(ICTIO	13	A. Oh, okay. Okay.
	ERS B	14	Q. It states that in giving his statement to Mr. Fowler
	REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	15	Mr. Hawkins said he had no idea who placed the documents in the
	w	16	suitcases; is that correct?
	EET, S.	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	H SFR	18	A. Right.
	300 TTH STREET	19	Q If you will turn to Page 4, at the top, actually
		20	starting at the bottom of Page 3 and then moving up to Page 4,
		21	that sentence, if you'll refresh your memory on that sentence.
22		22	BY WITNESS GROTE:
		23	A. Okay.
		24	Q Mr. Hawkins in that sentence is saying he felt
		25	responsible for the actions of Cindy Koenig, his subordinate,
			ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	C	0	0
4	0	0	5

1	-		-	
	-		2	
1.2.1		-	1	

who he felt he felt, quote, must have, unquice, put the documents

2 in the case.

1

4

9

15

19

20

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

3 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A. Right.

G Can you tell me, the quotation marks around must
have, from what source is that quoted? Is that your quoting
his verbal words?

8 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A. Yes.

10 Q Did you explore with Mr. Hawkins the difference 11 between saying to Mr. Fowler he had no idea who placed the 12 documents in the suitcase and later saying Cindy Koenig must

13 have placed the documents in the suitcase?

14 BY WITNESS BROOM:

A. Wait a minute. Wait a minute.

16 BY WITNESS GROTE:

17 A. I'm sorry.

18 BY WITNESS BROOM:

A. I'd like to comment on that, Mr. Sinkin.

I think you got the cart before the horse.

21 BY WITNESS GROTE:

22 A. That's right. He's got it backwards.

23 BY WITNESS BROOM:

24 A. I think you're misreading the whole paragraph.

25 Q. Well, straighten me out, please.

1 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A. He, in his statement to the NRC, said that Cindy
Koenig or -- he said that he and/or Cindy Koenig -- I've
forgotten the exact words in the statement, we'll get it, but
it was "must have" or "might have," I believe were the words he
used in that statement, placed the documents in the suitcases.

7 The next day he, upon reflection and upon having
8 talked with Cindy Koenig in the meantime -- he didn't have an
9 opportunity to talk to Cindy before the NRC investigator got
10 him off by himself and persuaded him to : n a statement.

After he signed the state ent he talked to Cindy Koenig and she told him that she hadn't done it, and upon reflection he said he refreshed his memory, that the occasions that he went through the files with Cindy was when they were in preparation for the NRC -- or at the time of the NRC audit or the preparation for the NRC investigation.

It was at a time at or about that time when they
were changing the filing system of the termination shack. In
any event, so the next day he went to Harlan T wher and he
said, "I made a misstatement to the NRC; the facts are that I
don't know who put the documents in the suitcases."

Later when he talked to me, I kept focusing on that, why would you sign a sworn statement to the NRC that was something you weren't sure about; why would you admit to something that you weren't sure about, and he told me that he felt

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREE, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

19

20

responsible for Cindy Koenig since she worked for him, that he 1 couldn't figure out any reason why those documents would have been in there unless either he or Cindy had done it, but he couldn't specifically recall it at the time the NRC investigators were talking to him, and since they were in there clearly, and since he was rather confused and somewhat, well, scared by being confronted suddenly by the NRC, that he admitted it and he felt like Cindy must have done it when she was cleaning up something around the termination shack, and so therefore under what he felt like was some pressure from the investigator to make a statement and sign a sworn statement he signed one that admitted that he and/or Cindy had done it, and it as in the exit interview on April the 10th Dick Herr told me that those words "might have" or "must have" done it in the sworn statement were a problem that he had had with Jack Hawkins, that he tried to get Jack Hawkins to admit doing it but he wouldn't come right out and sign a statement that said that he had done it, and he said it has a somewhat qualified statement that he might have or must have done it. So that's what that means.

4691

21 Did Cindy Koenig take a polygraph test? Q. 22 BY WITNESS GROTE :

23 Yes. A.

24 Was she asked if she participated in putting the 0. 25 records in the suitcases?

	1	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	2	A. Yes.
	3	Q. What was her answer?
	4	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554-2345	5	A. Her answer wag no.
	6	Q. Did the interpretation of the polygraph indicate
(202)	7	she was telling the truth?
20024	8	BY WITNESS GROTE:
V, D.C.	9	A. Yes, it did.
NGTON	10	Q Did Freda Cortez take a polygraph?
VASHII	11	BY WITNESS GROTE:
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	12	A. Yes.
BUILD	13	Q. Was she asked if she participated in putting the
LERS 1	14	records in the suitcases?
EPOR	15	BY WITNESS GROTE:
. W. B	16	A. Yes, she was.
	17	Q. What was her answer?
H STR	18	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 TTH STREET,	19	A. She said no, and it was interpreted as being
	20	truthful.
	21	Q. Marie Wyatt?
	22	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	23	A. No. She was not asked to, nor did she take a
	24	polygraph test.
	25	Q Ernie Wyatt?
	22.4	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

			4693
7-6	1	BY WITNESS C	GROTE :
	2	A.	Yes, he was asked.
	3	Q	He took a polygraph test?
	4	BY WITNESS	GROTE :
	st 5	A	Yes.
	6	Q	He was asked if he had hidden the records?
	(202)	BY WITNESS	GROTE :
	20024	A.	He was asked if he knew anything about how the
	, D.C.	documents go	ot in the suitcases. He answered no, he did not,
	REPORTERS INILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 1 1 0 6 8 2 9 0 1 1 1 0 6 8 2 9 0	and it was	interpreted as being truthful.
	11 III	Q.	Biddy Frankum?
	3 12	BY WITNESS	GROTE :
	07101	A.	Biddy Frankum was also, with the same results.
	SHall	Q	Spec Stewart?
	NO. 15	BY WITNESS	GROTE :
	× 16	A.	Yes. Same results.
	s 17		
	18 18		
	17 18 19 18 19		
	20		
	21		
C.	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		
			ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

* ž

1

200

Ľ. 1

1 1

2

9

٠,

æ

×

æ e

0

1	C	0	1
-	0	J	-

17-7	1	BY MR. SINKIN:
	2	Q Did Jack Hawkins take a polygraph test?
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A. Yes, he did.
	5	Q. Was he asked if he participated in putting the
	6	records in the suitcase?
	5 6 7 80	BY WITNESS GROTE:
		A. He was asked if he I can't get the exact
	9	question, but if he knew how the documents got in the suitcases,
	10	yes.
	9 10 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. What was his answer?
	12	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	13	A. He answered no, he did not, and that was interpreted
9034	14	as beging not truthful.
	15	Q. Not truthful?
8	16	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	17	A. Yes.
THE SPECIAL PROPERTY OF	18	Q. Was there a second polygraph test with the same
	19	results?
	20	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	21	A. As reflected in my report, yes.
	22	Q. Your report states that if Mr. Hawkins' denial of
	23	participation in the record hiding is true, the only plausible
	24	explanation is that the records were removed from the files and
	25	placed in the suitcases by one or more persons in an attempt to

	1	embarrass individual employees, the company, the project or
	2	the department, using the NRC as the vehicle to expose some
	3	grievance.
	4	Do you believe Mr. Hawkins' denial of participation
145	5	in the record hiding?
554-23	6	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	A. I believe it's a very strong - I don't know for
20024	8	absolute certainty what happened in connection with those
, D.C.	9	documents. I wish that I did.
ICTON	10	I set out in the conduct of the investigation to
WASHINGTON.	11	try to find out. My sense or perception would be that there's
	12	a strong possibility that he did not participate nor know how
ICILIDI	13	the documents got in the suitcases, notwithstanding the results
REPORTERS BUILDING,	14	of the polygraph test. I'm not an expert on polygraph tests.
EPORI	15	I've read some things about them and their reliability or their
w	16	nonreliability.
EET, S.	17	I understand that they're not 100 percent reliable.
H STR	18	To understand that statement you'd have to I'd have to
300 7TH STREET,	19	explain to you my perceptions of Mr. Hawkins and the kind of
	20	person he is.
	21	Q. I wou'd appreciate that.
	22	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	23	A. Okay. He's very young. I think he's 25 years old.
	24	He was very easily led. In our discussions it concerned me
	25	greatly that in our questioning of Mr. Hawkins he would nod
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

his head continually like he was agreeing with what we were saying, even if he weren't agreeing with what we were saying.

3 He was uneasy. We tried to treat him with respect
4 and gentleness, but of course he was nervous every time he
5 talked to us. He was tremendously concerned about the potential
6 for criminal action being taken against him as a consequence of
7 his incorrect signed sworn statement.

Based upon -- that'a a real brief description of
my reaction to him. I wouldn't be surprised if he -- this was
a subject that had been talked about so much, that he would have
some sort of reaction to being asked that question, but I can't
be certain.

My sense is that based upon that, but more importantly based upon the other evidence that we got, specifically the nature of the documents that were found in the suitcase, I could find no possible motive for Mr. Hawkins to have placed the documents in the suitcase or to have participated in their placing.

19 Q At the time you questioned Mr. Hawkins was he aware
20 that the NRC was considering turning their evidence related to
21 the suitcases and the documents over to the Justice Department?
22 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A At the time -- no, I don't believe that he was.
At the time we talked to him, the times we talked to him, on
one occasion he asked Glen Magnuson whether it was possible

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

he could be in legal straits as a consequence of it, and Glen 17-10 1 told him he didn't know what if any action the NRC would take, 2 3 but he did indicate there was some possibility that there would 4 be a problem in that regard. 5 Were you aware that the NRC was considering turning 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 the evidence over to the Justice Department regarding obstruction 7 of an NRC investigation? 8 BY WITNESS GROTE : 9 I came to be aware of that at some time. I don't A 10 recall -- it wasn't during that two-week period. 11 If you believed Mr. Hawkins' denial of participation 0 12 in the record hiding who did you or do you suspect as the 13 individuals who were trying to embarrass individual employees, 14 the company, the project or the department, using the NRC as 15 the vehicle to expose some grievance? 16 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I think I'll object to 17 that question on the grounds that it just calls for pure 18 speculation. 19 The witness has stated the extent of his under-20 standing, and no further statement, I think, can produce a 21 useful response for the record. 22 MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, maybe I can back up and 23 ask a question. 24 BY MR. SINKIN:

25

a

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

Do you suspect anyone in particular of having

1 hidden the records?

MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I don't think that -- I
object on the grounds of relevance.

MR. NEWMAN: On the grounds of what?

MR. REIS: Relevance.

6 MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, this report says, "The 7 only plausible explanation we could formulate after our 8 examination of the persons and documents involved is that they 9 were apparently removed from the files and placed in the 10 suitcases by one or more persons in an attempt to embarrass 11 individual employees, the com any, the project, or the 12 department, using the NRC as the vehicle to expose some 13 grievance."

I want to know what is the basis on which that is the explanation. What possible evidence does he have to conclude that that is why the records were hidden? Does he suspect there was someone who did that with that motive, or is this statement idle speculation?

19 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes. You can ask that question.
20 BY WITNESS GROTE:

A I'll be happy to answer that question. I would
agree that that statement is speculation. I don't know that
it's icle speculation.

24 The reason that I made it is that the very first day 25 we entered into the investigation we had the 95 pieces of paper

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

20024 (202) 554-2345 300 7714 STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, B.C.

4

5

300 7TH STREET, S.Y., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

brought to us that had been found in the one suitcase. At
 that point in time I guess I would have to say that I was
 inclined to believe that the original conclusion of the NRC
 was probably correct, that I expected to find some sort of
 pages that had something on them that was to be hidden.

4699

I don't know what I expected. Maybe they would 6 7 relate to some items that had been stolen. Maybe it would 8 relate to having some entries crossed out. I knew that it was 9 not a safety related area and that the documents that were kept in the termination shack were not required by any 10 commitment to the NRC, but nevertheless I expected that someone 11 12 was fearful that something would be found in an audit or an investigation that would embarrass them, and therefore they 13 had -- they were hiding it, so we -- Glen Magnuson and I sat 14 15 down with these 95 sheets of paper and we began to go through them one by one, and we had Cindy Koenig sit with us, who had 16 17 previously worked in the termination shack and was familiar 18 with the files.

I might say that prior to that we had gone down to the termination shack and gone through the files and gained some understanding of what was in the files and what kind of filing system there was there, and the nature of the records that were kept there, and that sort of thing.

24 As we went through the pages one by one we
25 individually would ask Cindy to explain to us what the

1 significance of a page was.

All of the records were either sign-out or sign-off
sheets. There were some recall notices to the calibration lab
where items would be on some periodic basis recalled for
recalibration, routine records like that.

4700

Each of those pages had some reference to an item
number. Every item in the termination shack, or all the tolls
have a number. Every one of them says ST-CC-some sequence
number. We began to notice that the same sequence -- the same
number would appear over and over, 0089 I think was one of them,
or something like that.

12 So we began to stack the pieces of paper that related to numbers in pile and we finally got through and we 13 14 had four piles. We had every single one of those 95 sheats 15 relating to four items from the termination shack, a crimper, 16 two meggers and a Simpson meter, and so we went through the 17 pages with Cindy one by one and asked, and tried to determine 18 if she could find -- or we could see by inspection if there was 19 any erasures or late entries or items that had been checked out that didn't have an entry for being checked back in, or anything 20 21 of that nature that would be out of order, and there was nothing 22 that we could find that was out of order.

So then I thought, well, maybe they're stolen. So
I asked for the file folders on those four items, and the file
folders were still down at the termination shack in the filing

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

20

21

22

23

24

25

cabinet, empty, as if someone had taken the entire contents of
 four file folders out, but they hadn't taken the file folders
 themselves out. They were still down in the filing cabinet.

4701

So we asked for the four tools, or the four items 4 5 be brought into the office and we laid our hands on them and 6 looked at them, and there was a couple of them that were broken 7 but they were where they should have been, down in the 8 calibration lab. That's where broken items go. In fact, they 9 were all down in the calibration lab, and the four file folders 10 were in the file drawer where they kept items that were inactive 11 and down in the calibration lab.

12 In short, we could find nothing at all that was 13 out of order with any of those documents, and there was 14 certainly nothing that anybody would want to hide on those 15 documents, and so the most persuasive thing that convinced me 16 that it was malicious, a malicious act to put them in the 17 suitcase rather than someone trying to hide something or 18 trying to obstruct an NRC investigation was that there was 19 nothing to hide on those four groups of documents.

	-		
12.	9	-	1
-	9	100	*

1b

	1	Q Did you happen to notice what the last-dated entry
	2	was on any of those four documents?
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A. I didn't notice what the date was. I did notice
345	5	that there was no date beyond the late October period of time
664-2	6	that the suitcases were removed.
4 (202	7	Q There was no date after the time the suitcases
2002	8	were moved?
N, D.C	9	BY WITNESS GROTE:
01.91.	10	A. You know, I thought that would be maybe something
WASH	11	that would determine that the documents had been put in there
S.W., REPORTERS HUILDING, WASH' 1GTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	12	after the suitcases were moved, but the fact was there were
BUILD	13	some of them didn't have any entries that went way before the
TERS	14	October date also. There was not it was not like some of
REPOR	15	the things were being used every day. So, that was necessarily
S.W. 1	16	something that would have although it would have been more
LEET,	17	persuasive, of course, if it had happened after the three
300 TTH STREET,	18	suitcases were moved.
300 71	19	The question that was in my mind was whether the
	20	documents were in the suitcases when they were moved or whether

21 they were put in somewhat later, and I could not prove one way 22 or the other whether they were in there or not by virtue of 23 the dates.

24 Q So, to the extent you found nothing wrong with the 25 documents --

	-	5	5
12	1		
4		U.	u

	1	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	2	A. Um-hum?
	3	Q you reached a conclusion in your own mind that
	4	the documents had been hidden for malicious reasons?
345	5	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	No, I didn't. I said while ago that I don't
(202)	7	really know who or why the documents were moved. I can't
	8	be sure that Jack Hawkins didn't stick them in there for
N, D.C.	9	some reasons that I don't know about.
WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	Q. How did you determine that the tools in the
NASHI	11	suitcases belonged in the main tool room?
	12	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPORTERS BUILDING.	13	A I called this foreman whose name I couldn't
TERS	14	recall while ago, but Skip Owens is the correct name, and
REPOR	15	he had been the foreman up until April of 1980, before Jack
S.W	16	Hawkins, and as I said before, he
CEET,	17	Q He told you that he had ordered them?
300 TTH STREET,	18	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 71	19	A. Yes, um-hum.
	20	Q I see.
	21	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	22	A. Yes.
	23	Q Did you search the electrical termination shack to
	24	see if there might be any records for those tools in the
	25	electrical termination shack?

		4704
	1	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	2	A No, I didn't. I didn't suspect that there would
	3	be because I had been told by several people that there were
	4	not.
2345	5	Q You were told by several people that they weren't?
) 554-2	6	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	A. Um-hum.
	8	Q Attached to the back of your report are two documents.
WASHINGTON, D.C.	9	The second document is a notice to all STP employees. Do you
OLDN	10	see that document?
NASHI	11	BY WITNESS GROTE:
ING. 1	12	A. Yes, I do.
BUILDING.	13	Q Where is that notice posted on the plant site?
TERS	14	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPORTERS	15	A. I can't Mr. Sinkin, I'm not able to answer
S.W. ,	16	that question. I believe, if I'm not mistaken, and Dr. Broom
UBET,	17	can help me here, that this was a notice that was given to all
300 TTH STREET, S.W.	18	employees, and I believe it's also posted in some certain
300 71	19	locations, but I'm not positive.
	20	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	21	A. Yes. I instructed that this document be posted on
	22	appropriate bulletin boards on the site I can't give you the
	23	specific locations in advance of it being distributed to the
	24	employees, individual copies. I don't know. I got a report
	25	back from my administrative man down there that said it was

	1	posted in a number of areas, but I don't have a map or a
	2	location of the Bulletin boards. I understand it's posted in
	3	a number of places.
	4	Q The notice says that employees are encouraged to
45	5	communicate any job-related problems to their supervisor without
554-23	6	fear of reprisal?
(202)	7	BY WITNESS BROOM:
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	8	A Yes, sir, it does.
4, D.C.	9	Are there any committees of Brown & Root involved
IOTON	10	in the South Texas Nuclear Project which include representatives
NASHI	11	of the labor force below the supervisor level, such as foremen
ING. V	12	or craftsmen?
BUILD	13	BY WITNESS BROOM:
LERS I	14	A Mr. Sinkin, we're an open-shop contractor, we have
LEPOR	15	no such organizations of employees. We have an open-door policy
S.W. F	16	that I think I've described here in these hearings at some
	17	length whereby any employee at any level has access to any level
300 TTH STREET.	18	of management for any reason at any time. So, that's the
TT 001	19	mechanism that
	20	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	21	A. I don't understand the committees that you're
	22	speaking of, Mr. Sinkin.
	23	Q. Well, we've heard about various committees that
	24	opearate at the plant site for discussion of progress of the
	25	work or other purposes of the
		방법 방법 것 같은 것 같

4705

		4706
	1	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	2	A I'm confused.
	3	Q Okay.
	4	BY WITNESS BROOM:
345	5	A. Committees? I don't know of such a committee.
) 554-2	6	Q Okay. Let me withdraw that question for the
1 (202	7	moment.
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 664-2346	8	Your statement of the open-door policy is that
N, D.C	9	employees have access all the way up the line?
NGTO	10	BY WITNESS BROOM:
IHSEN	11	A. That is correct.
ING, W	12	BY WITNESS GROTE:
BUILD	13	A. Yes, sir, that is correct.
TERS	14	Q. So that the statement here, "Employees are
RPOR	15	encouraged to communicate any job-related problems to their
•	16	supervisor without fear of reprisal," is not meant to exclude
EET, 1	17	reporting it to other people?
H STR	18	BY WITNESS BROOM:
300 TTH STREET, S.W.	19	A. That is correct. We've stated in writing to all
	20	of our employees our open-door policy. This statement is
	21	encouraging them to feel free to bring any problem to their
	22	immediate supervisor, which is the way you would expect problems
	23	to be dispositioned in the normal course of business, without
	24	any fear of reprisal.
	25	Q. Mr. Grote, do you know if there was an HL&P
	1.000000	에서 2014년 1월 2017년 1월 1월 2017년 1월 2

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

		4707
	1	representative that had any regular contact with the electrical
	2	termination shack?
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A. I don't know. No, I don't know.
345	5	Q Do you know of any HL&P employee who had irregular
554-2	6	contact?
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024	8	A No, I don't know.
4, D.C.	9	Q I just wanted to be sure I had covered all the
NGTON	10	bases.
ASHI	11	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	12	A. Okay.
SUILD	13	(Counsel conferring.)
LERS I	14	Q Mr. Grote, have you ever listened to or been
EPOR	15	informed of the content of a tape that was provided to the
S.W. , H	16	Nuclear Regulatory Commission in March of this year that led
	17	to the investigation chat became 81-11?
H STR	18	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 TTH STREET,	19	A Have I ever listened to
	20	Q or been informe' of the contents of
	21	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	22	A or been informed of the contents of
	23	.No.
	24	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I would object on the
	25	grounds of relevance. I don't know where we're going.
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

		4708
	1	MR. SINKIN: The question has been answered,
	2	Mr. Reis, that's fine.
	3	WITNESS GROTE: sorry.
	4	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The Eoard would like to we
345	5	were wondering when you were going to get to the tapes
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	MR. SINKIN: I'm at the tapes.
4 (202	7	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The Board, itself, would like
. 2002	8	to either hear or see a transcript of such portions of the
N, D.C.	9	tape that are relevant to what we're talking about. To the
REPORTERS PUILDING, WASHINGTON,	10	extent questions are asked about that, the Board does not want
WASH	11	to be the only body here that hasn't heard it or been exposed
DING.	12	to it.
FUILI	13	MR. SINKIN: Well, I'm not even sure whether the
RTERS	14	NRC officially released the tape to the Applicants or not.
REPO	15	WITNESS BROOM: I have not heard the tape. Maybe
S.W	16	I'm not the only one here, but I have not heard the tape.
00 TTH STREET, S.W.	17	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, join the crowd. We haven't
TTH ST	18	heard it.
300.7	19	MR. NEWMAN: We haven't heard it either.
	20	(Laughter.)
	21	MR. REIS: An attorney from Mr. Newman's and
	22	Mr. Axelrad's office did listen to the tape in our office, and
	23	I think that at that time they had a tape recorder and they
	24	recorded it as well. I presume, since our agreement was that
	25	they were not to give it to anybody in the organization

13-8 of their client or Brown & Root, that they did not. Now, I guess 1 2 we could get a statement from Coursel on the effect of whether 3 that happened. 4 MR. COWAN: Mr. Hudson from our office has listened 5 to the tape. He's the only person I know of who's listened to 300 71'H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 it. 7 MR. AXELRAD: I listened to the tape with Mr. Hudson 8 and there may have been other attorneys from Brown & Root --9 from Baker & Botts who listened to the tape at the same time. 10 I am not aware of anyone else having listened to the portions 11 of the tape that we have. 12 MR. REIS: In addition to that, an associate of 13 the firm listened to the tape in our office at the time the 14 recording was made, but I have no information, certainly, that 15 it went any further than the attorneys. I thought that was the 16 agreement, that it was to go no further than the attorneys. 17 Maybe I was wrong. There was a protective order to that 18 effect. 19 (Board conferring.) 20 21 22 23 24 25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

25

MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, I know the witness answered and that there is no call for the ruling on relevance, but it would go to impropriety of counsel rather than anything else that is involved directly in these proceedings, and this is not an inquiry into the proprieties of counsel and, therefore, it is totally irrelevant.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, to the extent that there are going to be questions about it, the Board would like to hear or see the tape, preferably see a reproduction of it. We would, obviously, keep it in the same confidence that everybody else is required to. I also question whether questions can be asked --- what questions can be asked, given the protective order.

MR. SINKIN: The only question I had, Mr. Chairman, was whether Mr. Grote had any knowledge of who the individuals who made that tape were, and, if so, how did he get that knowledge. Those were the only two questions I wanted to ask about the tape.

(Board conferring.)

20 MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman, those questions would be
 21 collateral to this proceeding unless they're relevant.

22 They are not probative of any issue in this case.
23 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Sinkin, did you ask the
24 witness whether he had ever heard the tape?

MR. SINKIN: I asked him if he had heard the tape

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

000 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

i

1	or had been informed of the contents of the tape, and his answer
2	was no. I did not ask him if he knew who the individuals were
3	who are on the tape.
4	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay.
5	MR. SINKIN: That was the last question that I had.
6	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, if he hasn't hear it or
7	heard of it, how could he know?
8	MR. SINKIN: It is conceiveable that he could be
9	told so-and-so and so-and-so made a tape that went to the NRC
10	without being told the contents of the tape. I mean, he could
11	be told that that's why 81-11 happened, for example.
12	I don't want to speculate about what he'll answer,
13	but that's conceiveable. He could have been told that so-and-
14	so and so-and-so made a tape, and that might have been part of
15	his preparation for the investigations.
16	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, you can ask that one
17	question, and if you get into the tape, we don't want any
18	details without us having knowledge of it.
19	MR. SINKIN: I understand.
20	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: You may answer the particular
21	question.
22	(Witnesses conferring.)
23	BY WITNESS GROTE:
24	A. Actually, I'm a little unclear as to
25	Q. Before you answer, Mr. Grote, could you tell me

	1	what you and Mr. Broom just conferred about?
	2	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	3	A Yes. I I
	4	BY WITNESS GROTE:
01-02	5	A. I would be happy to.
100 (7	6	BY WITNESS BROOM:
(202) 12002	7	A can I comment on that?
D.C. 200	8	BY MR. SINKIN:
	9	Q. Dr. Broom. Excuse me. Yes.
	10	BY WITNESS BROOM:
C M	11	A. Well, you were referring to the fact that we might
	12	feel that as a result of this tape 81-11 occurred. Well, the
B	15	NRC's inspection report says that.
	14	Q I understand that. So that you would be aware
	15	there had been a tape made that led to 81-11?
6	16	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	17	A. It says, "review of tape," and I
	18	Q. I understand that perfectly well
5	19	MR. REIS: Mr. Chairman
	20	Q and the only question I
	21	Mr. Grote, you know the question.
-	22	BY WITNESS BROOM:
:	23	A. That's what I mentioned to Mr. Grote.
1	24	Q. Okay. You know the question, Mr. Grote?
1	25	MR. AXELRAD: No. What's the question?
	S. 33	

		4110
	1	MR. REIS: Yes, what's the question?
	2	BY MR. SINKIN:
	3	Q. The question is, do you know the names of the
	4	individuals who made the tape that is referred to in 81-11?
OFCZ	5	MR. REIS: Again, it's totally irrelevant.
-	6	MR. SINKIN: We've had a ruling on that.
(707) .	7	MR. JORDAN: We've had a ruling.
	8	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We have overruled that objection.
	9	You can answer that question, if you know.
	10	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	11	A. I'm not sure if I know who was on that tape.
	12	(Laughter.)
	13	A. That's the honest answer. I know of an individual
	14	that told me that they were taped without their knowledge, and
	15	I assume from that disclosure to me that it was part at least
	16	part of this tape; but I don't know that to be the fact.
	17	BY MR. SINKIN:
	18	Q. Is that the first knowledge you had of who might
	19	have been on the tape?
	20	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	21	A That's the only knowledge I have about who might
	22	be on the tape.
	23	Q. Fine.
	24	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	25	A. You didn't ask me that question, but I will answer

1717

		4714
	1	it anyway.
	2	Q. Have at it.
	3	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	4	A. I didn't even have that much information.
345	5	Q Okay.
564-2	6	BY WITNESS BROOM:
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	A. I had heard that statement from Mr. Grote, but
20024	8	I had no knowledge whatsoever other than his comment of the
N, D.C.	9	number of people or who or if there was more than one or who
NGTO	10	was on the tape or what the tape's about, other than what this
NASHI	11	report from the NRC says.
BING.	12	Q. Fine.
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	13	Have you, by any chance, had an opportunity at any
	14	of the breaks to check on the employment status of Mr. Frankum
REPOR	15	and Mr. Stewart?
	16	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 TTH STREET, S.W.,	17	A. I didn't know we were supposed to check on
ITS HI	18	Mr. Stewart.
300 7	19	Q I'm sorry, that's right. We confirmed Mr. Stewart
	20	was in Pascogolo. That's Mr. Frankum. That's right.
	21	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	22	A. That's right.
	23	BY WITNESS BROOM:
	24	1. I can tell you this. We have a computer that is
	25	supposed (indicating) supposed to include all employment all

employees on our payroll; and per that computer, Mr. Frankum 1 2 is not employed by Brown & Root at this time. 3 Before making that categorical statement, I was attempting to verify with your reference to Thompson, Texas, 4 to see if we had any small jobs located there. Unfortunately, 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 it's after closing time, and I'm not sure the extent to which 6 7 we will have success in doing that. 8 Secondly, we were trying to contact Mr. Frankum 9 directly and simply ask him where he's working now and we've 10 called numbers and we have not been able to reach anyone. 11 Our employment records at the company show that 12 Mr. Frankum was terminated --13 BY WITNESS GROTE: 14 April 30th. A 15 BY WITNESS BROOM: 16 - April 30th. A 17 If there is any further information that you could 18 give us that would focus in on how we can find out, I will be 19 happy to explore that. 20 0 Fine. 21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: To clarify the record, did you 22 say that you had confirmed that the individuals, I guess Mr. 23 Stewart, was an employee still? 24 WITNESS GROTE: No, I did not confirm, and it's my 25 information that he -- upon his termination from the South

	1	Texas Project - was hired at one of our projects in
	2	Mississippi. I believe this is a refinery project we have at
	3	Pascogolo. Apparently that was Mr. Sinkin's information also.
	4	I really don't think he asked for any more information.
2345	5	MR. SINKIN: That is correct. Our information was
. 1999 ()	6	Pascogolo, Mississippi.
4 (202	7	Was that project known as the Chevron Project?
. 2002	8	BY WITNESS GROTE:
N, D.C	9	A Yes. The Chevron Project.
INGTO	10	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I just wanted to clarify the
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	11	record in this case because you may know it and Mr. Grote may
DING.	12	know it, but unless you say something, we can't put it on the
BUIL	13	record.
RTERS	14	MR. SINKIN: Right.
REPOI	15	WITNESS BROOM: And I believe, Judge Bechhoefer,
	16	we stated it. If we did not state it, it should be in the
300 TTH STREET,	17	record that on his termination we had indicated that he was
TH ST	18	subject to rehire.
300 7	19	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I believe you did say that.
	20	WITNESS BROOM: Okay. Fine.
	21	MR. SINKIN: That concludes my cross-examination,
	22	Mr. Chairman.
	23	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: At this point, Mr. Jordan, are
	24	you going to have any, because we thought we would probably
	25	quite before the Staff starts.

18-16		4717
	1	MR. JORDAN: Well, I have no cross-examination on
	2	81-11.
	3	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes, that's the question I have.
	4	MR. JORDAN: But
18	5	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: You do have on other matters?
554-23	6	MR. JORDAN: Well, I have the adverse direct matter,
(202)	7	yes.
20024	8	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Right.
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	9	MR. REIS: The Staff has a few questions on 81-11,
NGTON	10	and looking at the time, we certainly could get it in before
UHSAV	11	7:00.
ING, V	12	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Would it be revealing anything
gring	13	to ask you to tell us how long the adverse might take? You
TERS	14	can tell us off the record, if you want.
REPOR	15	MR. JORDAN: Oh, I don't care.
	16	MR. SINKIN: Three days.
300 7TH STREET, S.W.	17	MR. JORDAN: Not three days, which was whispered
H STR	18	in ty ear
17 00E	19	(Laughter.)
	20	MR. JORDAN: an hour or hour and an half, maybe.
	21	If the Staff thinks it can
	22	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I guess we can
	23	MR. JORDAN: wrap it up on 81-11
	24	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: violate our order of
	25	procedure an allow the Staff to ask questions on 81-11 at this
		point.

H.

	1	Q So you don't know whether he was nervous on
	2	the whole subject or just nervous on an answer on a
	3	question as to whether he put the documents in the case?
	4	BY WITNESS GROTE:
345	5	A. That's right. I believe the question was
554-2	6	only whether he knew how the documents got put in the
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	case.
. 2002	8	Q Did you ask him who took the documents out
N, D.C.	9	of the file cabinet at the termination shack?
BUILDING, WASHINGTON,	10	BY WITNESS GROTE:
MASH	11	A. No, I don't believe so.
SING.	12	Q. You didn't ask him that?
BUILI	13	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPORTERS	14	A. I'm sorry. You mean when I was talking to
REPOR	15	him?
S.W	16	Q Well, let's first Was that asked during
REET.	17	the polygraph examination?
300 7TH STREET,	18	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 7	19	A. I don't believe it was asked during the polygraph
	20	examination, no.
	21	Q Did you ask him that question?
	22	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	23	A. I don't recall asking him that specific question.
	24	I asked him I questioned him extensively on the subject
	25	of his knowledge of how the documents got put in the
		바다 승규가 물건에 걸렸다. 그 가슴 것이는 것은 것은 것이 같은 것이 같이 것이다. 것은 것이 많은 것을 알려 가지 않는 것이 것이 같이 많이 많이 많이 많이 많이 많이 했다.

and a state

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4719

.

suitcase, and I don't recall specifically asking him did BY WITNESS BROOM: A

1

4

2 he take the d ______ ments out of the file, but he told me, 3 in summary, that he had no knowledge of how the documents got put in the suitcase, that he had no particular knowledge 5 about any of the papers that were in the suitcase. 6

7 Mr. Reis, I asked him in the time that I interviewed 8 him several questions along that line, and in summary, 9 his answers to me were that he didn't know anything about 10 those documents, any significance of them, didn't remember 11 handling them or collecting them or placing them in --12 knew nothing about them.

13 Do you know whether Ms. -- Was Ms. Koenig 0. 14 asked whether she saw him take the documents out of the 15 file?

16 BY WITNESS GROTE:

17 Yes, we asked her that, and she -- She was A. 18 100 percent supportive of the information that Jack Hawkins 19 gave us to the extent she could be knowledgeable about 20 it.

Now on page 6 --0.

22 BY WITNESS GROTE:

23 A. Of my memo?

24 Q. One second. On page 4 of your memo at the 25 top, we talked about the words -- or Mr. Sinkin talked

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

21

	1	with you about the words "who he felt must have put the			
	2	documents in the case."			
	3	BY WITNESS BROOM:			
	4	A I'm sorry, did you say page 6?			
345	5	Q Page 4. At first I said page 6 and then I			
554-23	6	corrected myself.			
(202)	7	Now, on page 3, you say, "Hawkins, Stewart			
20034	8	and Kay all said none of the documents were there."			
N, D.C.	9	Did you explore with Mr. Hawkins how he knew			
S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20034 (202) 554-2345	10	the documents somebody must have put the documents			
IIISAV	11	in the file if they weren't there?			
ING, V	12	BY WITNESS GROTE:			
BUILD	13	A. In the suitcase, you mean?			
TERS	14	Q That's right.			
REPOR	15	BY WITNESS GROTE:			
S.W 1	16	A. On April the 9th, which was prior to my investigation,			
tEET.	17	he was called to the office of James Kay and Spec Stewart.			
300 TTH STREET.	18	When he walked into the office, he didn't			
300 T	19	know what to expect. He didn't know why he was being			
	20	called in there.			
	21	He walked in and blam, there's all these people			
	22	standing there, two of whom he recognized to be NRC people,			
	23	or he said he assumed they were because they were wearing			
	24	suits and had on an orange hat, which is a visitor's hat.			
	25	(Laughter.)			

4721

	1	And Dick Herr said he points to the three
	2	suitcases and said, "Do you know how these suitcases got
	3	in this office?"
	4	And he said, "Yes, sir.
240	5	He said, "How did they get in here?"
0107-100	6	He said, "Well, I put them in here," and he
20024 (202)	7	has one of the suitcases open and I'm not sure. I
5002	8	believe I asked Dick a lot about this.
. D.C.	9	I believe he said, Dick said he reached in
NOT DI	10	the suitcase and grabbed the 95 sheets of paper and said,
UIHEN	11	"Do you know how these 95 sheets of paper got in that
NU. W	12	suitcase?"
	13	At this point Jack Hawkins claims to me that
	14	he's thinking, well, here's the suitcases that he put
	15	in here, and who else could have put them in there besides
	16	maybe I did it or maybe Cindy Koenig did it; but he said
6	17	he felt like, you know, the things that went through his
	18	mind was, well, I don't remember doing it. Cindy must
	19	have done it.
5	20	So he said, "Yeah."
	21	And Dick Herr herds him right out of the room
	22	and takes him over to another office where it's just Dick
	23	and Jack Hawkins and maybe Gagliardo, this other NRC man,
	24	and they start questioning and try to develop an agreeable
	25	wording to a statement they can get Jack Hawkins to sign.
		norating to a concentration for such manifier to organ.

4722

	1	That's kind of It was a very hurried
	2	affair, according to Hawkins, and I believe that information
	3	was supported by Dick Herr, that they did it rather quickly.
	4	Q Were Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Stewart and Mr. Kay
345	5	asked during the polygraph examination whether on their
664-2	6	original opening of the cases they saw any of those papers
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	there?
	8	BY WITNESS GROTE:
N, D.C.	9	A. Mr. Kay didn't take a polygraph examination.
NGTO	10	He refused.
WASHINGTON,	11	I know I believe that Spec Stewart was
	12	asked that question.
FIINS	13	I don't believe Jack Hawkins was asked that
TERS	14	particular question.
REPORTERS BUILDING.	15	Q Did you receive a written report from the
S.W	16	polygraph company?
REET,	17	BY WITNESS GROTE:
300 TTH STREET,	18	A. No, we didn't.
300 7	19	Q Did the polygraph company report to you Stewart's
	20	answer to the question of whether
	21	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	22	A. They reported it to be truthful.
	23	Q I see. These reports
	24	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	25	A. I'm talking about his statement that upon

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4723

Regarding the written polygraph examinations, I wanted to find out for myself what was going on; but I also want to say that I didn't attempt to conduct an air-tight criminal investigation. It was my objective to gather information

20 in connection with this matter, to make a decision as 21 to what to do.

22 As a manager at Brown & Root, I have to make 23 decisions all the time, and unfortunately, I frequently 24 have to make decisions in the absence of all the information; 25 and this was an attempt to gather information for myself,

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7Th STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

16

17

18

19

7

1 the arrival of the three suitcases, or approximately

2 contemporaneous with their arrival, that he opened up

3 all thre of them and they were empty.

4 Okay. Did he give any untrue statements during 0

5 his polygraph examination?

6 BY WITNESS GROTE :

> A No.

8 2 maybe it's appropriate for me to explain to you the nature 10 of this investigation.

11 After I heard in the exit interview what the 12 facts of the situation were, and I think I can say I don't 13 have any particular disagreement with the facts as reported 14 in the 81-11 NRC Report, and after I heard what Dick Herr's 15 conclusions were, I was most concerned.

1 rather than an attempt to develop some sort of rigorous 2 paper trail that I could present before a court or something 3 like that. Q Now, the documents in the suitcase that you 4 reviewed later, the 95 documents, they included assignment 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 sheets? 7 BY WITNESS GROTE: 8 A. I think so. I'm not sure what assignment 9 sheets are. 10 That was a quote that I got from, I believe it was Freda Cortez. I'll have to refresh my memory and 11 12 think --13 Q. And they contained inspection records on the 14 tools? 15 BY WITNESS GROTE: 16 300 7TH STREET, S.W. A They included recalibration records on the 17 tools. 18 And signout sheets? 19 BY WITNESS GROTE: 20 A Uh-huh. Yes, sir. 21 Q And recall notices? 22 BY WITNESS GROTE: 23 A. And recall notices? 24 Q And deficiency reports on the tools? 11 25

		BY WITNESS GROTE:
	2	A I don't recall any deficiency reports, but
	3	it's possible that there were some in there.
	4	Are you quoting from my memo?
2.46	5	Q NO.
1) 564	6	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554-2:45	7	A. Okay.
	8	Q Now, when Mr. Hawkins went to the termination
N. D.	9	shack after he found out the NRC was coming, he reviewed
WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	his records, did he not, at the termination shack?
	11	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPORTERS BUILDING.	12	A. I'm not sure what Mr. Hawkins did. He was
BUIL	13	kind of vague on that point.
RTERS	14	On the one hand, he said that he told me
	15	that he didn't do anything to prepare for the NRC investigation;
S.W	16	but he did acknowledge going down and talking to Freda Cortez
STREET,	17	about, you know, what he should be concerned about.
TH SI	18	His explanation for that was he wanted to
300 TTH	19	find out what kinds of things might be asked or what problems
	20	there might be, but that he didn't do anything in preparation
	21	for the NRC coming.
	22	Q And if I recall your testimony, and tell me
	23	if I'm wrong.
	24	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	25	A. Okay.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	Q He also went to the termination shack and
	2	looked at the records with Ms. Koenig, or he had Ms. Koenig
	3	do something with the records in the termination shac}
	4	together?
9	5	BY WITNESS GROTE:
S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	6	A. No. He I'm trying to remember.
202) 5	,	I'm inclined to remember that what he said
0024 (8	
0.0.2	9	was that he did tell the NRC that he and Cindy Koenig
TON, 1	10	had done something along the lines of going through the
ONIH		records and whatnot, but that it was his later recollection
, WAS	11	that that was in connection with developing the new filing
ONICT	12	system, but it was not in connection with the upcoming
S BUIL	13	NRC investigation.
RTER	14	it's possible he may have told me also
REPO	15	that they go through some things.
S.W	16	You know, to be honest with you, it seems
REET.	17	likely to me that any normal human being that knows the
300 TTH STREET,	18	NRC is coming on the job site is going to go down and
300 TI	19	look to see what his problems are.
	20	That seems logical to me, and I believe that
	21	Jack Hawkins probably did do something to see what his
	22	problems were.
	23	Q Okay. Were those the only records Were
	24	those Only tools that were down at the calibration
	25	lab those that these records refer to, or were there other

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	records as well in the termination shack that were down
	2	at the calibration lab?
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A. I'm not sure. I don't I know that the
345	5	calibration lab sends out recall notices, so I assume
554-2	6	they have to have some kind of reminder system of when
(202)	7	the recalls are required.
20024	8	BY WITNESS BROOM:
i, D.C.	9	A. I'm not sure that I understood the question,
3.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	10	Mr. Reis, but I believe at the time there were more than
ASHIN	11	just these four instruments in the calibration shack that
NG, W	12	were, let me say, mer the jurisdiction of the termination
IULDI	13	shack.
EKS B	14	Q. That was my question.
EPORT	15	BY WITNESS BROOM:
W. , RI	16	A. Is that your question?
	17	I believe there were more pieces than just
300 7TH STREWT.	18	these four; am I not right, Steve?
HTT 00	19	BY WITNESS GROTE:
ň	20	A I didn't understand that at all from the question,
	21	but yes, there was many more items.
	22	Q Did you attempt to verify with Ms. Koenig
	23	when she had last worked in the termination shack?
	24	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	25	A. I believe that I did, but I don't recall what

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4729

	1000	
	:	that date was exactly, because I discussed
	2	Q And you don't know whether she was in the
	3	termination shack immediately before the NRC inspection?
	4	BY WITNESS GROTE:
345	5	A. She Do I know that she was working in
664-2	6	the She was working at the termination shack during
20024 (202) 654-2345	7	that timeframe in October.
20024	8	She was there during the time that Freda Cortez
I, D.C.	9	had been transferred to the Pipe Department, which I believe
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	was in the timeframe like early October of '80 through
ASHIP	11	February of '81, some timeframe like that.
NG, W	12	
IGHIO	13	
ERS B	14	
PORT	15	
V. , Rł	16	
	17	
SFREI	18	
300 TTH SFREET,	19	
30	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

	1	Q Now, was Ms. Koenig also confused, as well
	2	as Mr. Hawkins, in your interviews with her?
	3	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	4	A. I'm not sure I meant to imply that Mr. Hawkins
345	5	was confused.
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	He was nervous. He was easily led.
4 (202	7	Q Well, was Ms. Koenig nervous and easily led?
	8	BY WITNESS GROTE:
N, D.C.	9	A Ms. Koenig I believe is the way you pronounce
WASHINGTON,	10	her name was a little bit nervous when she first came
WASH	11	to talk to us, but not real nervous.
DING.	12	Q. And Ms. Koenig told you that during the last
REFORTERS BUILDING.	13	week of August Mr. Hawkins asked for assistance in straightening
RTERS	14	up the termination shack because the NRC was coming to
REPO	15	conduct an audit?
S.W. ,	16	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REET.	17	A. No, it would be in October.
300 TTH STREET.	18	Q The last week of October.
300 7	19	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	20	A. Cindy Koenig told us that she knew the NRC
	21	was coming on the job site, and that she had been going
	22	through the files in connection with this refiling system
	23	I just mentioned, and that she had told the NFC that
	24	and that she had done nothing in the way of cleaning up
	25	the files or changing anything or making any preparations

ed

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4730

For the NRC coming to the job site that would have --1 could be construed as fixing it up or doctoring it up. 2 3 She told me that she was aware in her interview with Dick Herr the day before -- or the week before --4 5 that he was leading her to this conclusion, and she said 6 she felt like he had gotten that conclusion from what 7 she said; but that she didn't do that. 8 Is that unclear enough? 9 Dick Herr told me on Friday, the 10th of April, 10 that Cindy Koenig told him that she had been doing something 11 to the files, and I don't recall his exact words, and 12 he said it was strange to him that she didn't think there 13 was anything wrong with what she had done, as if he thought 14 there was something wrong with what she had done. 15 And I got the impression from him that she 16

16 had admitted doctoring the files, and so in my interview 17 with her, it became clear to me that she was not saying 18 that to me at least, and so I came right out and asked 19 her.

I said, "Well, you know, I got the impression from talking to Dick Herr that you had done something to doctor the files up."

And she said, "I know that's what he was getting at and that's what he was trying to get me to say, but I didn't say it and I did not doctor up the files."

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	Q So at the time when she went through the files
	2	and worked on the files, when she knew the NRC was coming,
	3	she did not become aware of any instance wherein the files
	4	were incomplete?
145	5	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554 2345	6	A That's right. That's what she told us.
(202)	7	Q Was she asked that on the lie detector test?
20024	8	BY WITNESS GROTE:
l, D.C.	9	A No. She was asked on the lie detector test
IGTON	10	whether she had any knowledge of how the documents had
REFORFERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	11	gotten in the suitcases or the suitcase.
NG. W	12	Q Was she asked whether she knew how the suitcases
UILDI	13	got out of the termination shack to the office where they
ERS B	14	were found?
TROTS	15	BY WITNESS GROTE:
S.W., RI	16	. That was not in dispute when I talked to her.
	17	Q What were the instructions to the polygraph
300 7TH STREET,	18	company from Brown & Root in conducting this examination?
ULL 00	19	EY WITNESS GROTE:
ē	20	A. I'm sorry, I didn't hear what you said.
	21	Q. What were the instructions from Brown & Root
	22	to the polygraph company conducting their examination?
	23	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	24	A. We wanted to find out whether any of the people that
	25	were being examined had any knowledge whatsoever of the
	2000	AL DERSON REPORTING COMPANY INC

	1	documents and how they got into the suitcase; and so the
	2	polygraph examiner went through a period of preliminary
	3	questions to I understand it's routine procedure, where
	4	they test people's reactions to different questions, and
345	5	then they ask that question.
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	They ask it several different ways, but it
1 (202)	7	was focusing on that particular question, as to
	8	Q Can I call the last group of questions you
WASHINGTON, D.C.	9	talked about as the crucial questions? Can we agree to
NGTO	10	call them the crucial questions?
NASHI	11	BY WITNESS GROTE:
ING. 1	12	A. Okay.
REPORTERS BUILDING.	13	Q Were those crucial questions given by Brown
TERS	14	& Root to the polygraph operator, or did they frame their
REPOR	15	own questions?
S.W. 1	16	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	17	A. I'm hesitating because I'm trying to recall.
300 7TH SFREET,	18	We discussed with the polygraph company the
300 71	19	individuals that were going to come in, and gave the polygraph
	20	operator background into the particulars of the individuals
	21	coming in, with a view to assisting the operator in framing
	22	questions that would be appropriate to the person involved.
	23	In some cases I'm aware that there were some
	24	followup questions that were asked that focused on the
	25	same question.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	For example, Ernest Wyatt was asked if he
	2	knew who might have put the documents in the suitcases,
	3	since
	4	Q What's your source of knowledge that there
345	5	was a followup question to Mr. Wyatt?
554-2	6	BY WITNESS GROTE:
20024 (202) 554-2345	7	A. It was reported to us by the polygraph operator.
	8	Q Did they talk to you?
V, D.C.	9	BY WITNESS GROTE:
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	10	A No. They talked to Glen Magnuson.
VASHI	11	Q And Mr. Magnuson then talked to you?
ING, 1	12	BY WITNESS GROTE:
BUILD	13	A. Yes, uh-huh.
TERS	14	Q And nothing was in writing?
REPOR	15	BY WITNESS GROTE:
S.W. 1	16	A. And nothing has been submitted to us in writing,
	17	right.
300 TTH STREET,	18	Q Did you ask the polygraph company to write
300 TI	19	out the questions that they were to ask and submit them
	20	to you?
	21	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	22	A. No.
	23	Q Did you ask for them afterwards?
	24	BY WITNESS GROTE:
	25	A No.
		그는 것 같은 것 같

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	390.0	
	1	MR. REIS: Your Honor, that's all I have on
	2	Applicant's Exhibit 32(a).
	3	Of course, I will have other recross, but
	4	I thought we could finish up this portion.
345	5	UDGE BECHHOEFER: Fine.
20024 (202) 554-2345	6	(Bench conference.)
(202)	7	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We will adjourn for the
20024	8	day and be back at 9:00.
I, D.C.	9	MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, before we adjourn,
VGTON	10	I would like to make a motion that I'd like you to think
ASHIP	11	about overnight.
NG, W	12	We would move to strike from evidence the
Inital	13	Brown & Root investigative report and the testimony given
EKS H	14	on that report for the reasons that Mr. Grote is clearly
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	15	not qualified as an investigator, but Mr. Magnuson was
W	16	not provided for questioning, when he was with one witness
CET, S.	17	for an hour, wrote the first draft of the isport, took
I STREET	18	the only notes we know to be taken, received the polygraph
HJ.L 000	19	results, dealt with the polygraph company; and third,
•	20	the general caliber of the investigation and the remarks
	21	of Mr. Grcte indicate that the real purpose of the investigation
	22	were internal purposes of the company, not as a full investigation
	23	of these events.
	24	For all of those reasons, we feel that this
	1	나는 것 같아요. 방법은 집에서 집에서 한 것은 것이 가지 않는 것 같아요. 이 것 같아요. 이 것이 같아요. 나는 것 같아요.

25 evidence should not be in the record, and we move to strike

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	it.
	2	MR. REIS: Do you wish to hear from other
	3	parties?
	4	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes. Let's hear responses
2345	5	tomorrow.
) 554-:	6	MR. REIS: Okay.
S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	7	I could respond now.
. 2002	8	(Bench conference.)
N, D.C	9	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We will wait for the responses
NGTO	10	until tomorrow morning.
WASHI	11	WITNESS BROOM: Mr. Chairman, are we adjourned
NING, 1	12	now?
BUILD	13	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes, we are adjourned until
TEAS	14	MR. AXELRAD: I have just one other question.
REPOR	15	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, we are almost adjourned;
S.W. 1	16	not quite.
ET.	17	MR. AXELRAD: Does this mean that Mr. Sinkin
300 TTH STRE	18	has withdrawn his discovery requests?
300 TI	19	MR. SINKIN: Well, since there's been no ruling
	20	on the motion, the discovery requests have to remain pending.
	21	(Bench conference.)
	22	MR. AXELRAD: Mr. Chairman, I think we would
	23	much prefer to answer the motion right now and get a ruling
	24	from the Board, if the Board wouldn't mind taking an additional
	25	few minutes. I don't think it will take that long to

1 respond.

2	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay.
3	MR. REIS: I imagine the Applicants, since
4	it is their exhibit, ought to respond first.
5	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes.
6	MR. AXELRAD: Wait a second. If we only get
7	one crack at anything, I think we should go last.
8	MR. REIS: Okay, I'll go.
9	I frankly The Staff's opinion is that
10	the document is not entitled to much weight for many reasons,
11	which we will detail in the findings, mostly that there
12	was no notes made, even from the polygraph company, that
13	there was no report in writing.
14	We don't know it's just too tenuous.
15	However, we feel that it should not be stricken,
16	that it was made in the course of their looking into this
17	matter, and that it should accompany the record for what
18	it's worth.
19	MR. AXELRAD: Mr. Chairman, obviously, the
20	motion should be denied.
21	Dealing with each of the grounds stated by
22	Mr. Sinkin: The first ground was that Mr. Grote was not
23	qualified as an investigator.
24	Obviously, the purpose of the investigation,
25	as stated by Mr. Grote, was not to investigate the matter

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

0-8

300 7111 STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, F.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

as a criminal matter, to establish the information that would be required for a criminal investigation. Mr. Grote is a responsible officer of Brown & Root. The fact that the investigation was conducted by a vice president of the company is an indication of the serious. is in which this matter was taken by the company. The fact that they would take the time of a responsible officer of that type to do an investigation of the matter, I think, is all the more reason why the report should be accepted into the record and why the Board should give it very strong weight. It's a report which was done by Mr. Grote as a result of a thorough investigation of a couple of weeks, talking to the basic people involved. The fact that Mr. Magnuson has not appeared here to testify does not detract from the value that should be given to the testimony that has been given here by Mr. Grote.

In essence, this report serves as his testimony with respect to the matters that he found out, through the work that he did, through discussions that he had with these people.

The report also contains not only the mattersthat he found out through his investigation, but also

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

0-9

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

1 the actions that the company, that Brown & Root has taken
2 on the basis of that.

The basic questions that we have in this proceeding is not so much the individual events involved, but really, what has the company -- what has Brown & Root done and what has HL&P done.

7 This report details very thoroughly what Brown
8 & Root has done in this area.

9 The last ground pertaining to the general 10 caliber of the investigation, and that it was done for 11 internal purposes and not as a thorough investigation, 12 as I've pointed out before, is completely irrelevant to 13 whether or not the report should be accepted.

The very purposes of the investigation was to be used for the internal purposes of the company and of the Applicants, to determine what action should be taken by the Applicants as a result of serious allegations that were made in an I&E Report.

19 The results are clearly matters which are
20 important to this proceeding which this Board should have
21 before them.

Obviously, any of the statements that were made by Mr. Sinkin, as Mr. Reis has pointed out, would at most go towards the weight of the evidence, and not toward its admissibility; and very clearly, we think

1	it's not only admissible, but should be given great weight.
2	I might mention just one other thing.
3	To the extent that the implication of Mr. Sinkin's
4	statement that somehow the facts as stated in the report are not
5	credible, obviously, the facts stated in the report, in
6	essence, corroborate the types of facts which are contained
(707) F	in Report 81-11.
8	There is really no true dispute with respect
9	to the facts.
10	(Bench conference.)
11	JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The Board will deny that
12	motion. We will leave it in.
13	We will note that each of the matters mentioned
14	by Mr. Sinkin will go to the weight, and we also note
15	that some of the questions may be resolved.
16	There will be further questions based on the
17	discovery which will be permitted, or which will be undertaken,
18	I should say.
19	So that to the extent that discovery reveals
20	further information, it will be the witnesses can respond
21	on questions along that line, all of which, again, will
22	go to the weight.
23	So we'll deny that motion and now we really
24	will adjourn for the evening. Be back at 9:00 o'clock.
25	(Whereupon, at 7:06 p.m., the hearing was
	adjourned, to reconvene at 9:00 a.m., Thursday, June 18, 1981.) ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY. INC.

47.10

This is to certify that the attacked proceedings before the NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY, ET AL.

• •

South Texas Nuclear Project Units 1 and 2

DATE OF proceedings: JUNE 17, 1981

DOCKET Number: 50-498 OL; 50-499 OL

PLACE of proceeding : Houston, Texas

were held as herein appears, and this this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Citicial Reporter (Typed)

Legailda Barnes